

Martinsville, Virginia
A CITY WITHOUT LIMITS



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

PREPARED BY:

Finance Department

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Title Page	1
Table of Contents	3-6
Directory of Principal Officials	7
Organizational Chart	9
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report	11-13
Management's Discussion and Analysis	15-26
<u>Basic Financial Statements</u>	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Exhibit 1 Statement of Net Position	31
Exhibit 2 Statement of Activities	32-33
Fund Financial Statements:	
Exhibit 3 Balance Sheet—Governmental Funds	36
Exhibit 4 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds	37
Exhibit 5 Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities—Governmental Funds	38
Exhibit 6 Statement of Net Position—Proprietary Funds	39
Exhibit 7 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position—Proprietary Funds	40
Exhibit 8 Statement of Cash Flows—Proprietary Funds	41
Exhibit 9 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position—Agency Funds	42
Notes to Financial Statements	43-104

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

FINANCIAL SECTION: (CONTINUED)	<u>Page</u>
<u>Required Supplementary Information:</u>	
Exhibit 10 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances—Budget and Actual—General Fund	106
Exhibit 11 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances—Budget and Actual—Meals Tax Fund	107
Exhibit 12 Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	108
Exhibit 13 Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios—Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)	109
Exhibit 14 Schedule of Employer Contributions	110
Exhibit 15 Notes to Required Supplementary Information	111
Exhibit 16 Schedule of OPEB Funding Progress	112
<u>Other Supplementary Information:</u>	
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:	
Exhibit 17 Combining Balance Sheet—Nonmajor Governmental Funds	117
Exhibit 18 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances—Nonmajor Governmental Funds—Budget and Actual	118
Exhibit 19 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances—Nonmajor Governmental Funds	119
Exhibit 20 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position—Agency Funds	120
Exhibit 21 Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities—Agency Funds	121
Discretely Presented Component Unit—School Board:	
Exhibit 22 Combining Balance Sheet	125
Exhibit 23 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds	126

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	Page
FINANCIAL SECTION: (CONTINUED)	
<u>Other Supplementary Information: (Continued)</u>	
Discretely Presented Component Unit—School Board: (Continued)	
Exhibit 24 Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	127
Exhibit 25 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances—Budget and Actual	128-129
Supporting Schedules:	
Schedule 1 Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board—Schedule of Revenues—Budget and Actual	133-139
Schedule 2 Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board—Schedule of Expenditures—Budget and Actual	140-145
STATISTICAL SECTION:	
<u>Statistical Tables:</u>	
Table 1 Net Position by Component	149
Table 2 Changes in Net Position	150-151
Table 3 Level of Unrestricted Net Position	152
Table 4 Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source—(Accrual Basis of Accounting)	153
Table 5 Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	154-155
Table 6 Fund Balance Summary	157
Table 7 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	158-159
Table 8 Level of Unreserved/Unassigned Fund Balance	160
Table 9 Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source—(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)	161

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	Page
STATISTICAL SECTION: (CONTINUED)	
<u>Statistical Tables:</u>	
Table 10 Local Sales Tax Growth	162
Table 11 Utility Analysis of Unrestricted Net Position	163
Table 12 Assessed Value of Taxable Property and Tax Rates	164-165
Table 13 Property Tax Levies and Collections	166-167
Table 14 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	168-169
Table 15 Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita	171
Table 16 Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	172
Table 17 Expenditures Per Capita Ratios	173
Table 18 Demographic and Economic Statistics	174
Table 19 Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function	175
Table 20 Operating Indicators by Function	176-177
Table 21 Capital Asset Statistics by Function	178
 COMPLIANCE SECTION:	
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	179-180
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	181-182
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	183-184
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	185
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	186

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

City Council

Gene Teague, Mayor
Chad Martin, Vice-Mayor

Sharon B. Hodge

Kathy Lawson

Jennifer Bowles

School Board

Joan Montgomery, Chairman
Lawrence Mitchell, Vice-Chairman

Eric Hruza

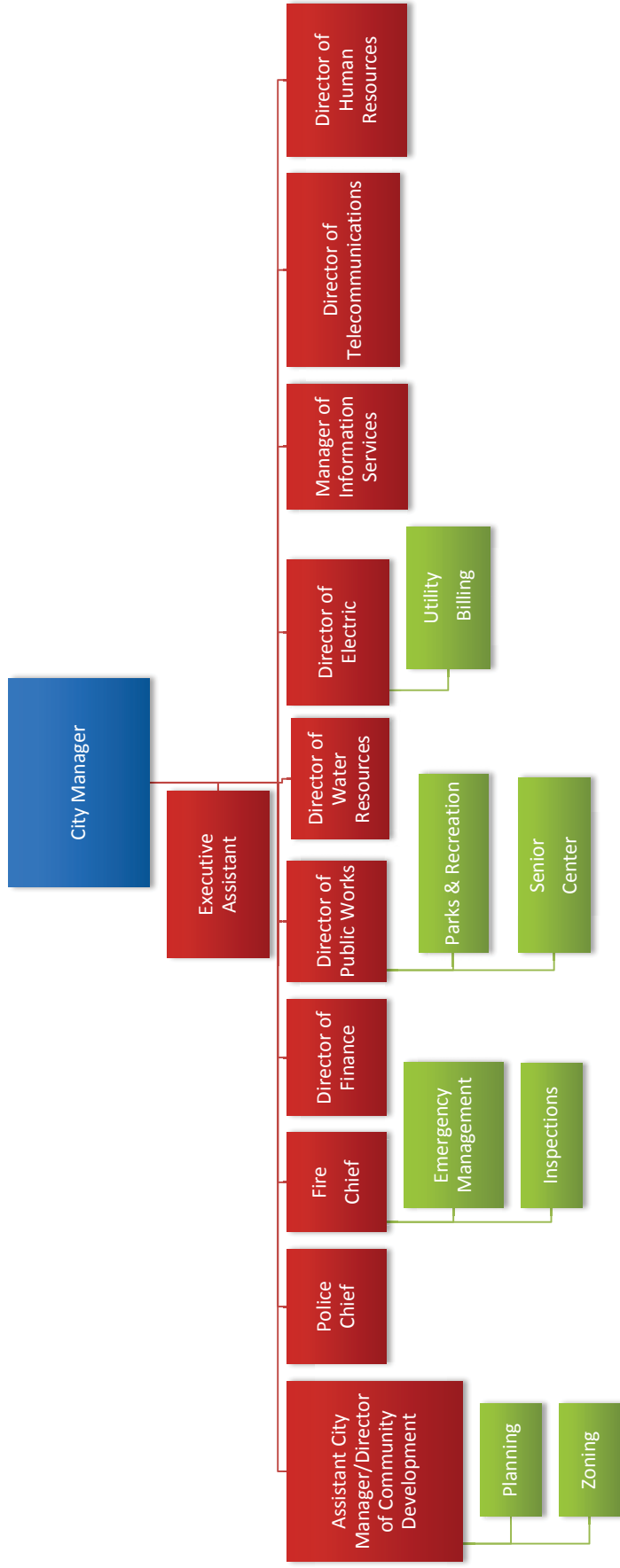
Victor Correa

Donna Dillard

Other Officials

City Manager Leon E. Towarnicki
Clerk of the Circuit Court Ashby R. Pritchett
City Attorney Eric H. Monday
Commissioner of the Revenue Ruth Easley
Treasurer Cindy Dickerson
Police Chief..... Eddie Cassady
Superintendent of Schools..... Zebadee Talley
Clerk of the School Board..... Janie Fulcher
Director of Finance Linda H. Conover
Sheriff..... Steve M. Draper
Commonwealth's Attorney Harry "Clay" Gravely
Public Works Director Chris Morris
Electric Director Durwin Joyce
Purchasing Agent Karen H. Mays
Fire Chief Ted Anderson
Water Resources Andy Lash

City of Martinsville Organizational Chart



Independent Auditors' Report

**To The Honorable Members of City Council
City of Martinsville
Martinsville, Virginia**

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Martinsville, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Martinsville, Virginia, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and schedules of pension and OPEB funding progress on pages 15-26, 106-107, and 108-112 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The budgetary comparison information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Martinsville, Virginia's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Other Matters (Continued)

Other Information (Continued)

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 15, 2017, on our consideration of the City of Martinsville, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Martinsville, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Robinson, Farned, Cox Associates

Charlottesville, Virginia

November 15, 2017

This page intentionally left blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis

To the Honorable Members of the City Council To the Citizens of the City of Martinsville

The management of the City of Martinsville, Virginia, presents this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage you to read this discussion and analysis in conjunction with the accompanying management letter on internal controls, the basic financial statements and the notes to the financial statements.

Financial Highlights

Government-wide Financial Statements

- The assets of the City exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$32,768,907 (total net position).
- The Governmental activities net position was \$3,427,605 of the City's total, a decrease of \$999,265 or 22.57% in comparison with net position of \$4,426,870 at June 30, 2016.
- Net position of the City's various business type activities totaled \$29,341,302. This is an increase of \$4,212,662 or 16.76% compared with net position of \$25,128,640 reported on June 30, 2016.

Fund Financial Statements

The Governmental Funds, on a current financial resource basis, reported revenues and other financing sources deficient of expenditures and other financing uses by \$1,231,176 (Exhibit 4) after making direct contributions totaling \$6,247,206 to the School Board. An additional \$1,366,693 was expended from the Meals Tax Fund used to retire School related debt. A total of \$7,613,899 was expended on School activities from Governmental Funds.

- At the close of the current fiscal year, the City's Governmental funds reported ending fund balances of \$6,964,886, which is a decrease of \$1,231,176 in comparison with the prior fiscal year.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$3,031,355 or 9.8% of total general fund expenditures.
- The combined long-term Governmental obligations increased \$5,098,396 or 10% during the current fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

The discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements.

These financial statements are comprised of three (3) components:

1. Government-wide financial statements.
2. Fund financial statements.
3. Notes to the financial statements.

This report also contains other information to supplement the basic financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements - The Government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

Government-wide financial reporting consists of two statements: (1) The Statement of Net Position and (2) The Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Net position (exhibit one) presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities. The difference between assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Net position is presented in three categories: net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities (exhibit two) presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items which result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes, and earned but unused vacation leave).

The Statement of Net position and The Statement of Activities are both divided into three types of activities:

1. Governmental Activities – Most of the City's basic services are reported in this column to include: Police, Fire, Courts, Recreation, Social Services, Economic Development, Community Development, Telecommunications, Capital Projects, and General Administration. Governmental Activities are supported primarily by taxes, state and federal grants, and transfers from the City's Enterprise funds (Electric, Water, Sewer, and Refuse).
2. Business-Type Activities – The City has four business-type activities: Electric, Water, Sewer, and Refuse. The City recovers all or a significant portion of the costs associated with providing these services through user fees and charges to the customers receiving these services.
3. Component Unit – The City has one component unit, the Martinsville Public Schools. While the School System is a legally separate entity, the City of Martinsville is financially accountable for the School System. Financial information for the component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government.

Overview of the Financial Statements (Continued)

Fund financial statements - A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of these funds can be placed in either of three (3) categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds – A *governmental fund* is used to account for essentially the same functions or services reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, government-wide financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting while governmental fund financial statements are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Thus, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of financial resources and the balance of financial resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information is useful in evaluating the City's ability to satisfy near-term financing requirements. Since the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of government-wide financial statements, a reconciliation between the two methods used is provided at the bottom of the governmental fund balance sheet (exhibit 3) and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances (exhibit 5). By comparing the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements readers may better understand the long-term impact of the City's near-term financing decisions.

The City has one major governmental fund - the *General Fund*. The City has three funds considered Non-major funds. These are the Community Development Block Grant Fund (CDBG), the Capital Reserve Fund, and the Meals Tax Fund. For reporting purposes, the CDBG Fund is called the City Grants Fund. The Capital Reserve Fund and the Meals Tax Fund are combined to form the Capital Projects Funds. Together the Special Revenue Funds and the Capital Projects Funds comprise the City's Non-major Governmental Funds. Information on these funds is contained in Exhibits 17 and 18. This data is then combined in a single column for the governmental fund balance sheet (exhibit 3) and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, changes in fund balances (exhibit 4).

Proprietary funds – *Proprietary funds* consist of enterprise funds which are established to account for the delivery of goods and services to the public. These funds use the accrual basis of accounting, similar to private businesses.

Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions as the business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Electric, Water, Sewer and Refuse/Landfill funds are presented on the statements individually as major funds (exhibits 6-8). Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business. The intent of the governing body is to finance these services primarily through user charges and fees.

Notes to the financial statements - Notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information - In addition to the basic financial statement and accompanying notes, this report presents certain required information supplements including budgetary comparison schedules and presentation of combining financial statements for the discretely presented component unit School Board. The School Board does not issue separate financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As stated earlier in this discussion, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a City's financial position over time. For the City in FY2017, (1) assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded (2) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$32,768,907 at the close of the fiscal year as presented in the Table below. This was an increase of \$3,213,397 or 10.9% greater than the FY2016 closing amount of \$29,555,510.

City of Martinsville, Virginia
Schedule of Assets, Liabilities and Net Position
Governmental and Business-Type Activities
For the Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Current and other assets	\$ 11,236,203	\$ 12,381,448	\$ 17,441,978	\$ 19,689,824	\$ 28,678,181	\$ 32,071,272
Capital assets	<u>24,058,621</u>	<u>24,989,440</u>	<u>35,657,380</u>	<u>26,954,922</u>	<u>59,716,001</u>	<u>51,944,362</u>
Total assets	\$ 35,294,824	\$ 37,370,888	\$ 53,099,358	\$ 46,644,746	\$ 88,394,182	\$ 84,015,634
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>3,624,257</u>	<u>2,423,744</u>	<u>611,689</u>	<u>423,250</u>	<u>4,235,946</u>	<u>2,846,994</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 38,919,081</u>	<u>\$ 39,794,632</u>	<u>\$ 53,711,047</u>	<u>\$ 47,067,996</u>	<u>\$ 92,630,128</u>	<u>\$ 86,862,628</u>
Long-term liabilities outstanding	\$ 31,884,242	\$ 30,686,580	\$ 21,979,497	\$ 18,672,955	\$ 53,863,739	\$ 49,359,535
Current liabilities	<u>3,063,419</u>	<u>3,146,699</u>	<u>1,968,159</u>	<u>2,726,380</u>	<u>5,031,578</u>	<u>5,873,079</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 34,947,661</u>	<u>\$ 33,833,279</u>	<u>\$ 23,947,656</u>	<u>\$ 21,399,335</u>	<u>\$ 58,895,317</u>	<u>\$ 55,232,614</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 543,815</u>	<u>\$ 1,534,483</u>	<u>\$ 422,089</u>	<u>\$ 540,021</u>	<u>\$ 965,904</u>	<u>\$ 2,074,504</u>
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 10,624,972	\$ 10,250,210	\$ 20,155,003	\$ 20,792,962	\$ 30,779,975	\$ 31,043,172
Unrestricted	<u>(7,197,367)</u>	<u>(5,823,340)</u>	<u>9,186,299</u>	<u>4,335,678</u>	<u>1,988,932</u>	<u>(1,487,662)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 3,427,605</u>	<u>\$ 4,426,870</u>	<u>\$ 29,341,302</u>	<u>\$ 25,128,640</u>	<u>\$ 32,768,907</u>	<u>\$ 29,555,510</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position	<u>\$ 38,919,081</u>	<u>\$ 39,794,632</u>	<u>\$ 53,711,047</u>	<u>\$ 47,067,996</u>	<u>\$ 92,630,128</u>	<u>\$ 86,862,628</u>

At the end of FY2017, the City's net investment in capital assets is \$30,779,975 and represents 93.93% of total net position. These capital assets are used to deliver services to City residents and business; and accordingly, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the important and needed investment in capital assets is reported as net investment in capital assets, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay such debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

At the end of the current Fiscal Year, the City's Governmental Activities net investment in capital assets is \$10,624,972.

Restricted Assets represent resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. In FY2017, the City held cash restricted for Electric and Water customer deposits totaling \$372,572.

Government-wide Financial Analysis (Continued)

Governmental Activities - Governmental activities decreased Martinsville City's net position by \$999,265. The key elements of this increase are found in exhibit 5.

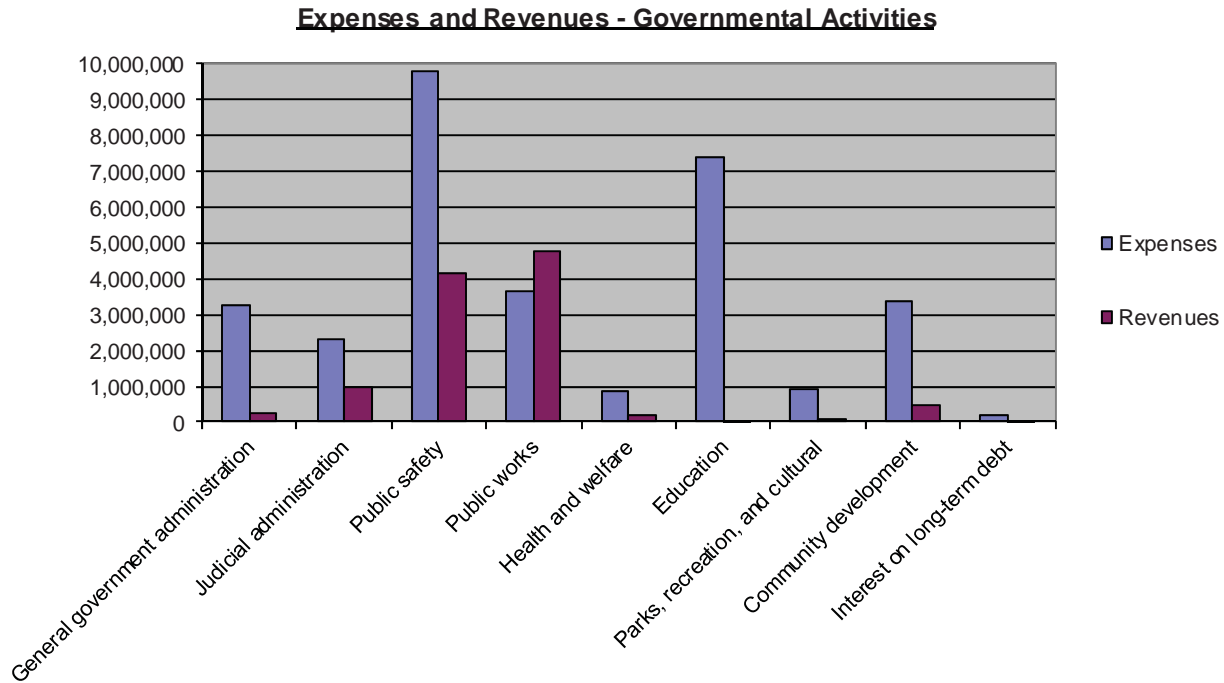
City of Martinsville, Virginia
Changes in Net Position
Governmental and Business-Type Activities
For the Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>		<u>Totals</u>	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 2,151,850	\$ 2,013,351	\$ 28,820,046	\$ 27,514,420	\$ 30,971,896	\$ 29,527,771
Operating grants and contributions	8,599,743	8,692,056	-	-	8,599,743	8,692,056
Capital grants and contributions	199,426	2,641	-	-	199,426	2,641
General revenues:						
General property taxes	9,072,495	8,949,568	-	-	9,072,495	8,949,568
Other local taxes	7,121,375	7,005,652	-	-	7,121,375	7,005,652
Commonwealth non-categorical aid	1,605,957	1,622,427	-	-	1,605,957	1,622,427
Other general revenues	1,283,176	1,208,620	27,061	28,619	1,310,237	1,237,239
Total revenues	\$ 30,034,022	\$ 29,494,315	\$ 28,847,107	\$ 27,543,039	\$ 58,881,129	\$ 57,037,354
Expenses:						
General government administration	\$ 3,245,979	\$ 4,612,205	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,245,979	\$ 4,612,205
Judicial administration	2,322,293	2,250,373	-	-	2,322,293	2,250,373
Public safety	9,805,711	9,837,593	-	-	9,805,711	9,837,593
Public works	3,659,946	4,246,016	-	-	3,659,946	4,246,016
Health and welfare	859,053	770,780	-	-	859,053	770,780
Education	7,401,665	7,091,099	-	-	7,401,665	7,091,099
Parks, recreation, and cultural	923,286	941,835	-	-	923,286	941,835
Community development	3,381,324	3,373,272	-	-	3,381,324	3,373,272
Interest on long-term debt	184,109	216,619	-	-	184,109	216,619
Electric	-	-	16,860,239	16,266,023	16,860,239	16,266,023
Water	-	-	1,979,099	1,817,456	1,979,099	1,817,456
Sewer	-	-	3,279,987	3,104,212	3,279,987	3,104,212
Refuse collection/landfill	-	-	1,765,041	1,586,815	1,765,041	1,586,815
Total expenses	\$ 31,783,366	\$ 33,339,792	\$ 23,884,366	\$ 22,774,506	\$ 55,667,732	\$ 56,114,298
Change in net position before transfers	\$ (1,749,344)	\$ (3,845,477)	\$ 4,962,741	\$ 4,768,533	\$ 3,213,397	\$ 923,056
Transfers	750,079	4,679,968	(750,079)	(4,679,968)	-	-
Change in net position	\$ (999,265)	\$ 834,491	\$ 4,212,662	\$ 88,565	\$ 3,213,397	\$ 923,056
Net position - beginning	4,426,870	3,592,379	25,128,640	25,040,075	29,555,510	28,632,454
Net position - ending	\$ 3,427,605	\$ 4,426,870	\$ 29,341,302	\$ 25,128,640	\$ 32,768,907	\$ 29,555,510

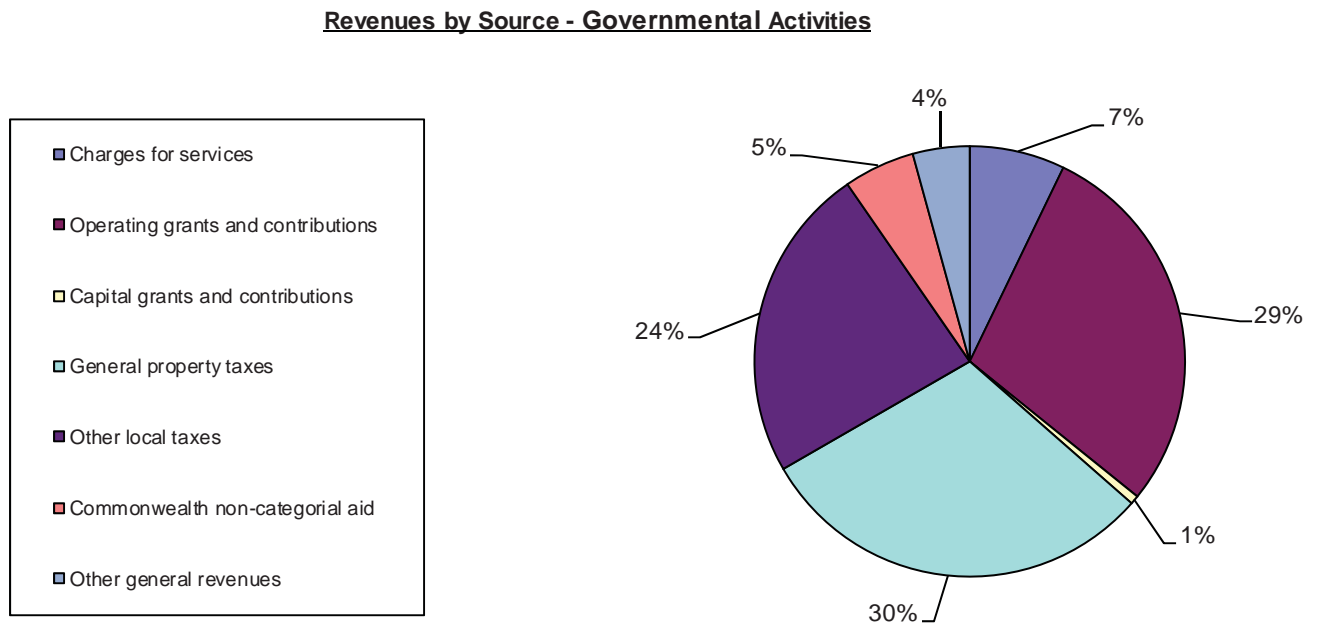
Revenues and transfers from governmental activities totaled \$30,784,101 with operating grants and contributions (28.6%), general property taxes (29.5%), and other local taxes (23.1%) comprising 81.2% of the City's revenues. Expenses for public safety (30.9%), education (23.3%), public works (11.5%), community development (10.6%), and general government administration (10.2%), account for 86.5% of total governmental expenses of \$31,783,366.

Government-wide Financial Analysis (Continued)

The chart below compares the revenues and expenses by program for governmental activities. It is common throughout the Commonwealth for expenses to outpace the revenues because most of the programs are not able to generate revenue. For those programs that can generate revenue (Recreation, Building Inspections etc.) the City has traditionally followed a policy of maintaining associated charges at a minimal level and funding the expenses from other revenue sources.



The chart below portrays the Sources of Revenue for the Governmental Activities of the City.



Business-type Activities increased the City’s net position by \$4,212,662 after deducting \$750,079 in transfers to the General and Capital Reserve Funds. Transfers decreased \$3,929,889 compared to the prior fiscal year.

Financial Analysis of the City's Funds

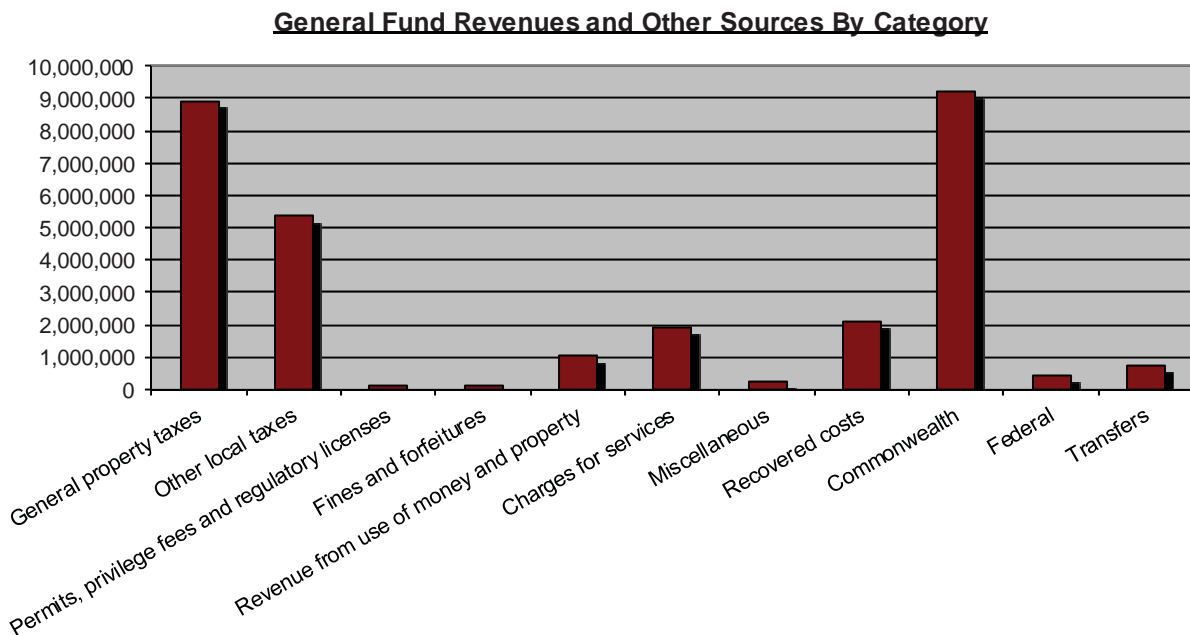
As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of available resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balances at the end of the fiscal year can be used to measure net resources available for expenditure. Governmental Funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$6,964,886, a decrease of \$1,231,176 when compared to the prior year. \$3,031,355, or 43.5%, of the combined governmental fund balance is unassigned. The remaining \$3,933,531, or 56.5%, of the total fund balance is non-spendable, committed or assigned to show it is not available for spending because it has been designated as non-spendable, committed or assigned for future projects.

The General Fund is the operating fund of the City. The General Fund reports a fund balance at June 30, 2017 of \$6,057,119. This is a decrease from the prior year of \$711,199. The General Fund expenditures exceeded revenues in the current year by \$1,461,278; the expenditures exceeded revenues in FY16 by \$4,412,864. The transfer amounts into the General Fund of \$750,079 decreased by \$3,256,485 compared to FY16. During FY17, transfers from the Proprietary Funds were kept to a minimum to allow those funds to accrue reserves. There were no transfers out of the General Fund. Fifty percent, or \$3,031,355, of the total fund balance is unassigned, a decrease of \$1,370,363, compared to \$4,401,718 of unassigned fund balance from June 30, 2016. As a measure of the General Funds liquidity, it is useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 9.8% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance is 19.6% of that same amount.

General Fund Revenues and Other Sources by Category

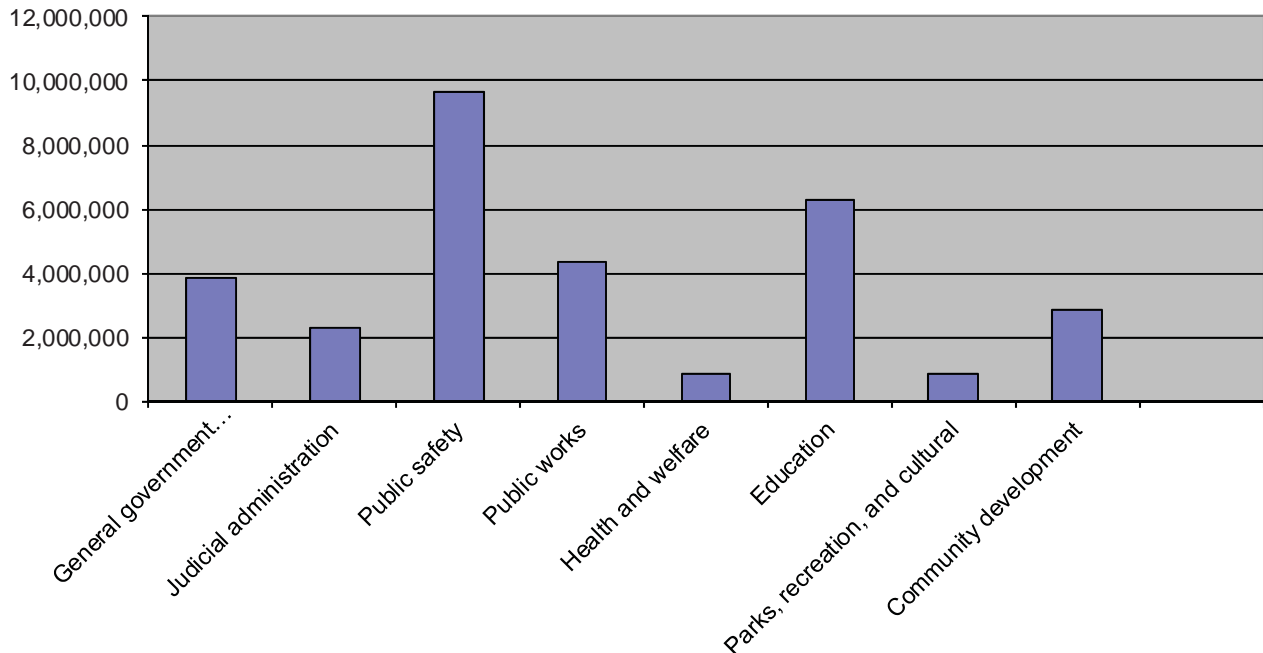
The following graph depicts General Fund revenues and other sources by categories. Total revenues and other sources are \$30,220,708, including transfers into the fund of \$750,079.



General Fund Revenues and Other Sources by Category (Continued)

The graph below displays General Fund expenditures and other uses by category. Total expenditures and uses are \$30,931,907.

General Fund Expenditures and Other Sources By Category



Proprietary funds – reported combined ending net position of \$29,341,302, an increase of \$4,212,662 in comparison with the amount reported on June 30, 2016. The Electric Fund increased \$1,421,751; the Refuse Fund increased \$165,262; the Water Fund increased \$1,624,241; and the Sewer Fund increased \$1,001,408.

The Enterprise Funds contributed \$750,079 in the support of other City operations. The entire amount was transferred into the General Fund.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget were as follows. Revenues were increased by \$603,122 or 2.12%, while expenditures increased by \$2,261,262 or 7.26%.

The Revenue increases (decreases) were as follows:

- \$428 in Fines & Forfeitures
- \$12,935 in Use of Money & Property
- \$3,250 in Miscellaneous Revenue
- \$292,767 in Recovered Costs
- \$(59,337) in Intergovernmental revenues from the Commonwealth
- \$353,079 in Intergovernmental revenues from the Federal Government

General Fund Budgetary Highlights: (Continued)

The Expenditure amendments were as follows:

- \$8,402 in General government administration
- \$31,507 in Judicial administration
- \$444,773 in Public Safety
- \$712,141 in Public Works
- \$614,509 in Education
- \$13,869 in Parks, Recreation, and Cultural
- \$436,061 in Community development

During the year, actual revenues were greater than budgeted by \$373,454 or 1.28%; actual expenditures were less than the budget by \$2,463,297 or 7.38%. The result was a positive variance of \$2,836,751 to the revised budget.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets – The City’s investment in capital assets for its governmental and enterprise operations as of June 30, 2017, is \$59,716,001 (net of accumulated depreciation) as listed in Table 3. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, infrastructure, and machinery and equipment. Significant capital asset events during FY2017 were: patrol cars, communication equipment, trucks, tractor, Fire & EMS equipment, new computer equipment and software, upgrade and extension of fiber optic communications network, infrastructure improvements, and continuing facility renovations.

City of Martinsville, Virginia's Capital Assets June 30, 2017 and 2016

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Land	\$ 4,379,094	\$ 4,379,094	\$ 683,624	\$ 683,624	\$ 5,062,718	\$ 5,062,718
Construction in progress	81,850	99,998	6,937,948	6,650,197	7,019,798	6,750,195
Buildings and improvements	19,483,749	20,329,576	6,746,204	6,691,622	26,229,953	27,021,198
Infrastructure	34,731,414	34,731,414	67,297,371	58,352,479	102,028,785	93,083,893
Equipment	10,151,826	9,440,550	8,851,876	8,522,931	19,003,702	17,963,481
Total	\$ 68,827,933	\$ 68,980,632	\$ 90,517,023	\$ 80,900,853	\$ 159,344,956	\$ 149,881,485
Less: accumulated depreciation	44,769,312	43,991,192	54,859,643	53,945,931	99,628,955	97,937,123
Net capital assets	\$ <u>24,058,621</u>	\$ <u>24,989,440</u>	\$ <u>35,657,380</u>	\$ <u>26,954,922</u>	\$ <u>59,716,001</u>	\$ <u>51,944,362</u>

Additional information on Martinsville City’s capital assets can be found in Note 6 of this report.

Long-term debt – At the close of FY2017, Martinsville City had total outstanding obligations of \$55,983,170. Of this amount, \$37,220,320 comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The remainder of the City’s debt represents bonds secured solely by specified revenue sources, i.e., revenue bonds, landfill closure and post-closure liability, compensated absences, notes payable and capital lease obligations.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration: (Continued)

During the Fiscal Year, the City's long-term obligations increased by a net of \$5,098,396 or 10%. Long-term obligations excluding the Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Obligation increased by a net of \$2,354,824.

The Commonwealth of Virginia imposes a legal limit of 10% of the assessed valuation of taxable real property on the amount of general obligation borrowing which a City may issue. On June 30, 2017 the City's ratio of Net General Obligation Debt to Assessed Value was 2.77%. This was a decrease from the previous fiscal year.

Additional information on the Martinsville City's long-term debt can be found in Note No. 8 of this report.

Economic Factors Influencing FY2017 Budget and Tax Rates

The FY17 budget continued the strategy of streamlining expenses, funding essential capital expenditures, reviewing personnel reductions through attrition wherever possible, and evaluating all vacancies on a case-by-case basis. The FY17 budget included significant reductions in public safety funding, ceased funding of the National Guard Armory, reduced funding to the Economic Development Corporation, and implementation of an internal cost allocation plan to ensure costs attributed to utility operations are fairly and accurately recovered in the City's General Fund. While basic tax rates remain unchanged, the budget included an average 4.97% electric rate increase and a \$3/month increase for both water and sewer rates.

Looking Ahead – The Outlook for FY2018 - Opportunities and Challenges

The City faces both opportunities and challenges in FY18, including the following issues:

- 1. Unemployment, under-employment, and other workforce challenges** – Martinsville continues to consistently experience higher unemployment relative to other localities around the state but continues to show slow and steady improvement - the unemployment rate for the City on June 30, 2017 was 7.3% compared to 7% for June 30, 2016, 9.1% for June 30, 2015, and 9.5% the previous year. The City's unemployment rate still compares unfavorably to the state (3.7%) and national averages (4.2%), both for September, 2017. Despite the higher-than-average rate, challenges continue to be reported with filling vacant positions throughout the community with qualified individuals.
- 2. Reductions in state aid** – A continuing challenge for the City is in regard to potential reductions in state aid during periods when state revenue fails to meet budget projections. This practice is unpredictable and creates financial stress for the City as announcements of such reductions typically occur in mid-year, requiring City budget adjustments. Additionally, the state implementing unfunded mandates and failing to honor financial commitments to localities (HB599 funding, for example) simply adds fiscal stress to already-stretched budgets.
- 3. Personnel Costs** –The City continues to evaluate the rising cost of employee health care, market-related adjustments in the pay/classification plan to remain competitive, and changes in funding related to Virginia Retirement System contributions, all of which has a significant impact on the City's budget.

Looking Ahead – The Outlook for FY2018 - Opportunities and Challenges: (Continued)

4. **Policy** - The City Council approves the annual budget following staff recommendations, its own analysis of the needs of the City including the City's overall financial position and economic conditions, and after careful consideration of input and comments from the citizens. This methodical process has led to the development of conservative budget principles of minimizing increases in taxes and fees and the continuation of offering the same levels of service that citizens are accustomed to receiving. Management realizes that the trend of providing current levels of services cannot continue indefinitely without increasing revenues/fees for service and/or without making changes in the manner at which local funds are expended.
5. **Exploration of new revenue opportunities** – With direction from City Council, staff will continue to explore opportunities for revenue growth. Continued expansion/growth of the City's fiber optic system shows potential and positive net revenue growth is occurring. Expansion opportunities are generally considered on a case by case basis in regard to the investment required, ROI/pay back, and the ability of City staff to provide the highest level of customer support. Consideration is being given to a continued marketing strategy for the MiNet system and using the system capabilities as an economic development tool.
6. **Exploration of opportunities to reduce costs/outsource** – City staff continues to investigate options for outsourcing certain governmental functions/operations in areas where service can be provided at least as good if not better at less cost than providing the same service internally. Outsourcing housing functions, potential changes in management of the City's baseball team, the Martinsville Mustangs, and continuing to contract with the Martinsville Chamber of Commerce's Partnership for Economic Growth for small business development are several examples.
7. **Uptown Revitalization Projects** – The City continues to advocate for a New College Institute affiliation with a 4-year institution/university while NCI continues with efforts related to advanced manufacturing training and meeting the ever-changing educational needs of the community.

In 2013, the City partnered with a Petersburg, Virginia development firm – Waukeshaw Development Corp. for redevelopment of the Henry Hotel. Purchased in 2009 by the City, the four-story Henry Hotel is located in the heart of uptown Martinsville. The Hotel renovation project was completed in the summer of 2015 and is now fully leased in both the residential and commercial spaces. Redevelopment of the hotel parallels renewed interest in business growth in uptown Martinsville that should ultimately generate additional employment opportunities and tax revenue.

The City's continued partnership with the Martinsville-Henry County Chamber of Commerce's – Partnership for Economic Growth for management of West Piedmont Business Development Center – a business incubator located in the heart of Uptown Martinsville is proving to be beneficial as CPEG continually maintains the Incubator at or near full capacity. Additionally, the City will be continuing its partnership with CPEG in FY18 regarding small business development with the goal of creating opportunities for small business growth and development in the Uptown area and other areas of the City. The second year of a successful community business launch project, Start-Up Martinsville, recently resulted in the startup or expansion of a number of new businesses in Uptown Martinsville.

8. **Job Creation**—The City continues to partner with Henry County in economic development. Going into FY18, efforts will continue to retain current business and industry, provide an atmosphere conducive to expansion, as well as to attract new business and industry.

Looking Ahead – The Outlook for FY2018 - Opportunities and Challenges: (Continued)

9. Industrial Park Development—The City and Henry County partner in economic development through joint funding of the Martinsville-Henry County Economic Development Corporation and also through a revenue sharing agreement at County industrial parks. Under the agreement, the City is to receive one-third of the tax revenue generated after Henry County recoups its initial investment. One particular industrial park, Commonwealth Crossing Business Centre (CCBC), a 726 acre rail-served site, has become the focus of aggressive development efforts and grading of the site is complete. CCBC now generates significant interest from prospects. Additionally, a local firm has plans to acquire and develop a 12 acre tract in the City's Clearview Business Park

10. Infrastructure Needs – In early FY15, investigation regarding two important projects occurred – (1) an engineering assessment of an approximate 6 mile section of 36- and 42-inch diameter sewer line, and (2) the need for replacement of the City's aging water and electric meters. Combined, the two projects represent approximately \$30 million and funding for these projects has been secured. Work began on these projects in 2016 and is on-going. The City is also investigating a project at the closed City Landfill to remediate environmental issues.

For fiscal year 2018, City Council approved a General Fund Budget of \$30,017,250 with no changes in the basic tax rates or utility fees, but an increase in the meals tax from 6.5% to 7%, and an increase in the cigarette tax from \$0.20/pack to \$0.30/pack.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Martinsville's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the City of Martinsville, Finance Department, 55 West Church Street, Martinsville, Virginia 24112.

Basic Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank

Government-wide Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank

Statement of Net Position
At June 30, 2017

	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	School Board
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,378,117	\$ 12,070,082	\$ 18,448,199	\$ 2,278,561
Cash and cash equivalents - restricted	-	372,572	372,572	-
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):				
Property taxes	1,217,796	-	1,217,796	-
Accounts receivable	108,812	3,810,265	3,919,077	970
Inventory	2,788,931	1,189,059	3,977,990	-
Due from other governments	737,272	-	737,272	601,275
Prepaid items	5,275	-	5,275	-
Total Current Assets	\$ 11,236,203	\$ 17,441,978	\$ 28,678,181	\$ 2,880,806
Noncurrent Assets:				
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):				
Land and land improvements	\$ 4,379,094	\$ 683,624	\$ 5,062,718	\$ 47,172
Construction in progress	81,850	6,937,948	7,019,798	-
Buildings and improvements	12,267,434	3,108,629	15,376,063	9,985,330
Equipment	2,454,260	2,237,786	4,692,046	912,329
Infrastructure	4,875,983	22,689,393	27,565,376	-
Total Net Capital Assets	\$ 24,058,621	\$ 35,657,380	\$ 59,716,001	\$ 10,944,831
Total Noncurrent Assets	\$ 24,058,621	\$ 35,657,380	\$ 59,716,001	\$ 10,944,831
Total Assets	\$ 35,294,824	\$ 53,099,358	\$ 88,394,182	\$ 13,825,637
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 1,624,681	\$ 331,079	\$ 1,955,760	\$ 1,837,166
Differences in proportionate share of net pension liabilities	363,781	22,534	386,315	692,000
Differences between expected and actual experience	127,919	26,114	154,033	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	1,507,876	231,962	1,739,838	1,282,214
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 3,624,257	\$ 611,689	\$ 4,235,946	\$ 3,811,380
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 38,919,081	\$ 53,711,047	\$ 92,630,128	\$ 17,637,017
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	\$ 1,422,941	\$ 1,153,947	\$ 2,576,888	\$ 1,471,788
Accrued interest payable	247,941	87,318	335,259	-
Unearned revenues	-	-	-	26,431
Current portion of long-term obligations	1,392,537	726,894	2,119,431	-
Total Current Liabilities	\$ 3,063,419	\$ 1,968,159	\$ 5,031,578	\$ 1,498,219
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Noncurrent portion of long-term obligations	\$ 31,884,242	\$ 21,979,497	\$ 53,863,739	\$ 23,010,431
Total Liabilities	\$ 34,947,661	\$ 23,947,656	\$ 58,895,317	\$ 24,508,650
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 384,086	\$ 71,720	\$ 455,806	\$ 699,180
Differences in proportionate share of net pension liabilities	-	350,369	350,369	1,604,000
Deferred revenue - property taxes	159,729	-	159,729	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$ 543,815	\$ 422,089	\$ 965,904	\$ 2,303,180
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 10,624,972	\$ 20,155,003	\$ 30,779,975	\$ 10,944,831
Unrestricted	(7,197,367)	9,186,299	1,988,932	(20,119,644)
Total Net Position	\$ 3,427,605	\$ 29,341,302	\$ 32,768,907	\$ (9,174,813)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position	\$ 38,919,081	\$ 53,711,047	\$ 92,630,128	\$ 17,637,017

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:				
Governmental activities:				
General government administration	\$ 3,245,979	\$ 54,221	\$ 218,070	\$ -
Judicial administration	2,322,293	199,722	793,561	-
Public safety	9,805,711	557,825	3,600,720	-
Public works	3,659,946	1,327,920	3,267,296	199,426
Health and welfare	859,053	-	201,601	-
Education	7,401,665	-	-	-
Parks, recreation, and cultural	923,286	12,162	43,729	-
Community development	3,381,324	-	474,766	-
Interest on long-term debt	184,109	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 31,783,366</u>	<u>\$ 2,151,850</u>	<u>\$ 8,599,743</u>	<u>\$ 199,426</u>
Business-type activities:				
Electric	\$ 16,860,239	\$ 18,680,678	\$ -	\$ -
Water	1,979,099	3,602,775	-	-
Sewer	3,279,987	4,255,883	-	-
Refuse collection / landfill	1,765,041	2,280,710	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 23,884,366</u>	<u>\$ 28,820,046</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 55,667,732</u>	<u>\$ 30,971,896</u>	<u>\$ 8,599,743</u>	<u>\$ 199,426</u>
COMPONENT UNIT:				
School Board	<u>\$ 24,068,409</u>	<u>\$ 291,448</u>	<u>\$ 17,848,941</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
General revenues:				
General property taxes				
Local sales tax				
Business license tax				
Meals tax				
Consumer utility tax				
Other local taxes				
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property				
Miscellaneous				
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs				
City contribution to the school board, unrestricted				
Transfers				
Total general revenues and transfers				
Change in net position				
Net position - beginning				
Net position - ending				

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position				
Primary Government			Component Unit	
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	School Board	Functions/Programs
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:				
Governmental activities:				
\$ (2,973,688)	\$ -	\$ (2,973,688)	\$ -	General government administration
(1,329,010)	-	(1,329,010)	-	Judicial administration
(5,647,166)	-	(5,647,166)	-	Public safety
1,134,696	-	1,134,696	-	Public works
(657,452)	-	(657,452)	-	Health and welfare
(7,401,665)	-	(7,401,665)	-	Education
(867,395)	-	(867,395)	-	Parks, recreation, and cultural
(2,906,558)	-	(2,906,558)	-	Community development
(184,109)	-	(184,109)	-	Interest on long-term debt
<u>\$ (20,832,347)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (20,832,347)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Total government activities
Business-type activities:				
\$ -	\$ 1,820,439	\$ 1,820,439	\$ -	Electric
-	1,623,676	1,623,676	-	Water
-	975,896	975,896	-	Sewer
-	515,669	515,669	-	Refuse collection / landfill
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,935,680</u>	<u>\$ 4,935,680</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Total business-type activities
<u>\$ (20,832,347)</u>	<u>\$ 4,935,680</u>	<u>\$ (15,896,667)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Total primary government
COMPONENT UNIT:				
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (5,928,020)</u>	School Board
General revenues:				
\$ 9,072,495	\$ -	\$ 9,072,495	\$ -	General property taxes
2,046,701	-	2,046,701	-	Local sales tax
1,770,305	-	1,770,305	-	Business license tax
1,738,415	-	1,738,415	-	Meals tax
640,608	-	640,608	-	Consumer utility tax
925,346	-	925,346	-	Other local taxes
1,024,325	27,061	1,051,386	76,479	Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property
258,851	-	258,851	158,295	Miscellaneous
1,605,957	-	1,605,957	-	Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs
-	-	-	6,247,206	City contribution to the school board, unrestricted
750,079	(750,079)	-	-	Transfers
<u>\$ 19,833,082</u>	<u>\$ (723,018)</u>	<u>\$ 19,110,064</u>	<u>\$ 6,481,980</u>	Total general revenues and transfers
<u>\$ (999,265)</u>	<u>\$ 4,212,662</u>	<u>\$ 3,213,397</u>	<u>\$ 553,960</u>	Change in net position
<u>4,426,870</u>	<u>25,128,640</u>	<u>29,555,510</u>	<u>(9,728,773)</u>	Net position - beginning
<u><u>\$ 3,427,605</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,341,302</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 32,768,907</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (9,174,813)</u></u>	Net position - ending

This page intentionally left blank

Fund Financial Statements

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds
At June 30, 2017

	General	Meals Tax Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,437,376	\$ 282,697	\$ 658,044	\$ 6,378,117
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):				
Taxes, including penalties	1,217,796	-	-	1,217,796
Accounts	108,812	-	-	108,812
Inventory	1,200,075	-	-	1,200,075
Due from other governments	641,653	-	95,619	737,272
Prepaid items	5,275	-	-	5,275
Total assets	<u>\$ 8,610,987</u>	<u>\$ 282,697</u>	<u>\$ 753,663</u>	<u>\$ 9,647,347</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	\$ 1,294,348	\$ -	\$ 128,593	\$ 1,422,941
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,294,348</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 128,593</u>	<u>\$ 1,422,941</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	\$ 1,259,520	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,259,520
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable:				
Inventory	\$ 1,200,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,075
Prepaid items	5,275	-	-	5,275
Committed:				
General government administration	5,000	-	-	5,000
Judicial administration	11,970	-	-	11,970
Public safety	218,497	-	-	218,497
Public works	874,793	-	-	874,793
Education	634,794	-	-	634,794
Community development	75,360	-	-	75,360
Assigned:				
Capital reserve fund	-	-	515,922	515,922
Special revenue	-	-	109,148	109,148
Meals tax fund	-	282,697	-	282,697
Unassigned	3,031,355	-	-	3,031,355
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 6,057,119</u>	<u>\$ 282,697</u>	<u>\$ 625,070</u>	<u>\$ 6,964,886</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 8,610,987</u>	<u>\$ 282,697</u>	<u>\$ 753,663</u>	<u>\$ 9,647,347</u>

Detailed explanation of adjustments from fund statements to government-wide Statement of Net Position:

Total fund balances per exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	\$ 6,964,886
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore are not reported in the funds.	24,058,621
Inventory of land and buildings held for resale	1,588,856
Because the focus of governmental funds is on short-term financing, some assets will not be available to pay for current-period expenditures. Those assets (for example, receivables) are offset by unavailable revenues in the governmental funds and thus are not included in the fund balance.	1,099,791
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.	(384,086)
Deferred inflows related to measurement of net pension liability	(384,086)
Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be a reduction to the net pension liability in the next fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	1,624,681
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds. All liabilities--both current and long-term--are reported in the statement of net position.	(33,276,779)
Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due.	(247,941)
Deferred outflows related to measurement of net pension liability	<u>1,999,576</u>
Net position of General Government Activities	<u>\$ 3,427,605</u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>General</u>	<u>Meals Tax Fund</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues:				
General property taxes	\$ 8,877,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,877,122
Other local taxes	5,382,960	1,738,415	-	7,121,375
Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses	93,979	-	-	93,979
Fines and forfeitures	140,171	-	-	140,171
Revenue from use of money and property	1,020,385	-	123,864	1,144,249
Charges for services	1,917,701	-	-	1,917,701
Miscellaneous	258,852	-	-	258,852
Recovered costs	2,108,095	-	-	2,108,095
Intergovernmental:				
Commonwealth	9,231,666	-	-	9,231,666
Federal	439,698	367,978	733,762	1,541,438
Total revenues	<u>\$ 29,470,629</u>	<u>\$ 2,106,393</u>	<u>\$ 857,626</u>	<u>\$ 32,434,648</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government administration	\$ 3,824,189	\$ 51,232	\$ 167,099	\$ 4,042,520
Judicial administration	2,293,175	-	-	2,293,175
Public safety	9,660,700	-	471,148	10,131,848
Public works	4,323,362	-	452,002	4,775,364
Health and welfare	874,554	-	-	874,554
Education	6,267,041	-	-	6,267,041
Parks, recreation, and cultural	861,036	-	-	861,036
Community development	2,827,850	-	466,026	3,293,876
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	990,827	314,754	1,305,581
Interest and other fiscal charges	-	531,296	39,612	570,908
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 30,931,907</u>	<u>\$ 1,573,355</u>	<u>\$ 1,910,641</u>	<u>\$ 34,415,903</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ (1,461,278)</u>	<u>\$ 533,038</u>	<u>\$ (1,053,015)</u>	<u>\$ (1,981,255)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	\$ 750,079	\$ -	\$ 1,095,018	\$ 1,845,097
Transfers (out)	-	(1,095,018)	-	(1,095,018)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>\$ 750,079</u>	<u>\$ (1,095,018)</u>	<u>\$ 1,095,018</u>	<u>\$ 750,079</u>
Changes in fund balances	\$ (711,199)	\$ (561,980)	\$ 42,003	\$ (1,231,176)
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>6,768,318</u>	<u>844,677</u>	<u>583,067</u>	<u>8,196,062</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 6,057,119</u>	<u>\$ 282,697</u>	<u>\$ 625,070</u>	<u>\$ 6,964,886</u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

		<u>Primary Governmental Funds</u>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	(1,231,176)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which the depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current year.		
Capital outlays	\$ 968,730	
Depreciation expense	<u>(1,053,722)</u>	(84,992)
Inventory of land and buildings held for resale sold during the year		(119,924)
Transfer of joint tenancy assets from Primary Government to the Component Unit		(845,827)
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. Details of this item consist of the following:		
Change in unavailable taxes	\$ 195,373	
(Increase) decrease in deferred inflows related to pension:		
Difference between expected and actual experience	(384,086)	
Difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	<u>1,480,782</u>	1,292,069
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.		
Details supporting this adjustment are as follows:		
Principal retired on debt on state literary fund loans	\$ 625,000	
Principal retired on general obligation bonds	366,300	
Principal retired on capital lease	93,454	
Principal retired on VPA subsidy bonds	<u>220,827</u>	1,305,581
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:		
Change in compensated absences	\$ 14,891	
Difference between expected and actual experience	(119,551)	
Changes in proportionate share	183,609	
Difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	1,507,877	
Change in net pension liability	(2,583,222)	
Change in pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	(371,421)	
Change in net OPEB obligation	34,000	
Change in accrued interest payable	<u>18,821</u>	<u>(1,314,996)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u><u>(999,265)</u></u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Proprietary Funds
Statement of Net Position
At June 30, 2017

	Electric Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Refuse Collection/ Landfill Fund	Total
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 791,861	\$ 3,271,442	\$ 2,662,566	\$ 5,344,213	\$ 12,070,082
Cash and cash equivalents - restricted	326,277	46,295	-	-	372,572
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):	2,594,774	503,975	446,462	265,054	3,810,265
Inventory	996,219	192,840	-	-	1,189,059
Total current assets	\$ 4,709,131	\$ 4,014,552	\$ 3,109,028	\$ 5,609,267	\$ 17,441,978
Noncurrent Assets					
Capital assets:					
Land	\$ -	\$ 658,224	\$ 25,400	\$ -	\$ 683,624
Construction in progress	-	253,000	6,684,948	-	6,937,948
Buildings and improvements	586,744	1,993,728	1,230,905	2,934,827	6,746,204
Equipment	2,779,971	1,706,597	2,475,597	1,889,711	8,851,876
Infrastructure	35,990,802	14,864,501	16,442,068	-	67,297,371
Accumulated depreciation	(23,952,109)	(11,782,334)	(16,673,029)	(2,452,171)	(54,859,643)
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	\$ 15,405,408	\$ 7,693,716	\$ 10,185,889	\$ 2,372,367	\$ 35,657,380
Total assets	\$ 20,114,539	\$ 11,708,268	\$ 13,294,917	\$ 7,981,634	\$ 53,099,358
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 97,057	\$ 69,555	\$ 136,834	\$ 27,633	\$ 331,079
Differences in proportionate share of net pension liabilities	22,534	-	-	-	22,534
Differences in expected and actual experience	5,800	6,792	11,449	2,073	26,114
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	67,995	53,123	90,877	19,967	231,962
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 193,386	\$ 129,470	\$ 239,160	\$ 49,673	\$ 611,689
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 20,307,925	\$ 11,837,738	\$ 13,534,077	\$ 8,031,307	\$ 53,711,047
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 49,425	\$ 305,437	\$ 355,948	\$ 70,565	\$ 781,375
Customers' deposits	326,277	46,295	-	-	372,572
Interest payable	48,281	27,620	755	10,662	87,318
Current portion of long-term obligations	249,451	161,327	203,478	112,638	726,894
Total current liabilities	\$ 673,434	\$ 540,679	\$ 560,181	\$ 193,865	\$ 1,968,159
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Noncurrent portion of long-term obligations	5,530,324	3,463,626	8,463,444	4,522,103	21,979,497
Total liabilities	\$ 6,203,758	\$ 4,004,305	\$ 9,023,625	\$ 4,715,968	\$ 23,947,656
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Differences in proportionate share of net pension liabilities	\$ -	\$ 127,297	\$ 205,598	\$ 17,474	\$ 350,369
Differences in expected and actual experience	19,345	17,084	29,383	5,908	71,720
Total deferred inflows of resources:	\$ 19,345	\$ 144,381	\$ 234,981	\$ 23,382	\$ 422,089
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 10,643,408	\$ 4,972,716	\$ 3,049,467	\$ 1,489,412	\$ 20,155,003
Unrestricted	3,441,414	2,716,336	1,226,004	1,802,545	9,186,299
Total net position	\$ 14,084,822	\$ 7,689,052	\$ 4,275,471	\$ 3,291,957	\$ 29,341,302
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position	\$ 20,307,925	\$ 11,837,738	\$ 13,534,077	\$ 8,031,307	\$ 53,711,047

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Proprietary Funds
 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Electric Fund</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Sewer Fund</u>	<u>Refuse Collection/ Landfill Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operating revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ 18,569,344	\$ 3,418,046	\$ 4,254,774	\$ 1,685,518	\$ 27,927,682
Miscellaneous	<u>111,334</u>	<u>184,729</u>	<u>1,109</u>	<u>595,192</u>	<u>892,364</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>\$ 18,680,678</u>	<u>\$ 3,602,775</u>	<u>\$ 4,255,883</u>	<u>\$ 2,280,710</u>	<u>\$ 28,820,046</u>
Operating expenses:					
Personnel services	\$ 685,340	\$ 527,644	\$ 878,824	\$ 212,825	\$ 2,304,633
Fringe benefits	207,225	143,636	267,786	70,577	689,224
Contractual services	144,884	118,750	126,526	188,388	578,548
Other charges	15,291,140	895,884	1,766,040	1,093,019	19,046,083
Depreciation	<u>413,514</u>	<u>225,626</u>	<u>209,160</u>	<u>175,047</u>	<u>1,023,347</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>\$ 16,742,103</u>	<u>\$ 1,911,540</u>	<u>\$ 3,248,336</u>	<u>\$ 1,739,856</u>	<u>\$ 23,641,835</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 1,938,575</u>	<u>\$ 1,691,235</u>	<u>\$ 1,007,547</u>	<u>\$ 540,854</u>	<u>\$ 5,178,211</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
Interest income	\$ 984	\$ 565	\$ 25,512	\$ -	\$ 27,061
Interest expense	(118,136)	(67,559)	(2,061)	(25,185)	(212,941)
Debt issuance cost	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(29,590)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(29,590)</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>\$ (117,152)</u>	<u>\$ (66,994)</u>	<u>\$ (6,139)</u>	<u>\$ (25,185)</u>	<u>\$ (215,470)</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	<u>\$ 1,821,423</u>	<u>\$ 1,624,241</u>	<u>\$ 1,001,408</u>	<u>\$ 515,669</u>	<u>\$ 4,962,741</u>
Transfers:					
Transfers (out)	<u>(399,672)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(350,407)</u>	<u>(750,079)</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ 1,421,751</u>	<u>\$ 1,624,241</u>	<u>\$ 1,001,408</u>	<u>\$ 165,262</u>	<u>\$ 4,212,662</u>
Net position at beginning of year	<u>12,663,071</u>	<u>6,064,811</u>	<u>3,274,063</u>	<u>3,126,695</u>	<u>25,128,640</u>
Net position at end of year	<u><u>\$ 14,084,822</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,689,052</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,275,471</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,291,957</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,341,302</u></u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Electric Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Refuse Collection/ Landfill Fund	Total
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:					
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 18,467,604	\$ 3,544,906	\$ 4,196,844	\$ 2,255,618	\$ 28,464,972
Payments to suppliers and other operating expenses	(16,057,560)	(1,333,818)	(2,195,215)	(1,297,610)	(20,884,203)
Payments to employees (including fringe benefits)	(899,063)	(698,372)	(1,222,191)	(290,930)	(3,110,556)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$ 1,510,981	\$ 1,512,716	\$ 779,438	\$ 667,078	\$ 4,470,213
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:					
Purchase and construction of capital assets	\$ (4,344,058)	\$ (1,615,828)	\$ (3,599,947)	\$ (165,972)	\$ (9,725,805)
Issuance of water and sewer revenue bonds	-	-	3,823,977	-	3,823,977
Retirements of general obligation bonds	(19,000)	-	(15,976)	(109,025)	(144,001)
Debt issuance cost	-	-	(29,590)	-	(29,590)
Interest expense	(142,012)	(81,365)	(2,238)	(26,444)	(252,059)
Net cash provided by (used for) capital and related financing activities	\$ (4,505,070)	\$ (1,697,193)	\$ 176,226	\$ (301,441)	\$ (6,327,478)
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:					
Transfers	\$ (399,672)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (350,407)	\$ (750,079)
Net cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing activities	\$ (399,672)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (350,407)	\$ (750,079)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:					
Interest income	\$ 984	\$ 565	\$ 25,512	\$ -	\$ 27,061
Net Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	\$ (3,392,777)	\$ (183,912)	\$ 981,176	\$ 15,230	\$ (2,580,283)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	4,510,915	3,501,649	1,681,390	5,328,983	15,022,937
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 1,118,138	\$ 3,317,737	\$ 2,662,566	\$ 5,344,213	\$ 12,442,654
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,938,575	\$ 1,691,235	\$ 1,007,547	\$ 540,854	\$ 5,178,211
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:					
Depreciation	\$ 413,514	\$ 225,626	\$ 209,160	\$ 175,047	\$ 1,023,347
Changes in operating activities:					
(Increase) decrease in:					
Accounts receivable	(219,195)	(60,505)	(59,039)	(25,092)	(363,831)
Inventory	48,692	(17,302)	-	-	31,390
Increase (decrease) in:					
Accounts payable	(670,228)	(301,882)	(302,649)	(16,203)	(1,290,962)
Deferred outflows of resources	(81,630)	(27,545)	(64,306)	(14,958)	(188,439)
Deferred inflows of resources	(140,433)	25,185	15,130	(17,814)	(117,932)
Net pension liability	213,203	(27,621)	(17,361)	26,129	194,350
Compensated absences	2,362	2,889	(9,044)	(885)	(4,678)
Customer deposits	6,121	2,636	-	-	8,757
Total adjustments	\$ (427,594)	\$ (178,519)	\$ (228,109)	\$ 126,224	\$ (707,998)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$ 1,510,981	\$ 1,512,716	\$ 779,438	\$ 667,078	\$ 4,470,213

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position --
Agency Funds
At June 30, 2017

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ <u>1,317,119</u>
Total assets	\$ <u><u>1,317,119</u></u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	\$ 81,817
Notes payable	182,161
Amounts held for others	<u>1,053,141</u>
Total liabilities	\$ <u><u>1,317,119</u></u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The City of Martinsville, Virginia (the "City") was incorporated in 1940 and its current Charter was granted in 1942. The City operates under a Council/Manager form of government. The Council consists of a Mayor and four (4) council members. The Council is responsible for appointing the City Manager. The City provides a full range of services as authorized by its Charter. These services include police and fire protection; sanitation services; the construction and maintenance of highways, streets, and infrastructure; recreational activities, cultural events, education, social services, water and sewer and electric.

The financial statements of the City of Martinsville, Virginia have been prepared in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States as specified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the specifications promulgated by the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) of the Commonwealth of Virginia, and the more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

Management's Discussion and Analysis - GASB Statement No. 34 requires the financial statements be accompanied by a narrative introduction and analytical overview of the government's financial activities in the form of "management's discussion and analysis" (MD&A).

Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

Government-wide financial statements - The reporting model includes financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government activities. This approach includes not just current assets and liabilities but also capital assets and long-term liabilities (such as buildings and general obligation debt).

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component unit. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

Statement of Net Position - The Statement of Net Position is designed to display financial position of the primary government (governmental and business-type activities) and its discretely presented component unit. Governments will report all capital assets, in the government-wide Statement of Net Position and will report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the Statement of Activities. The net position of a government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

Statement of Activities - The government-wide statement of activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements - Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Budgetary comparison schedules - Demonstrating compliance with the adopted budget is an important component of a government's accountability to the public. Many citizens participate in one way or another in the process of establishing the annual operating budgets of state and local governments, and have a keen interest in following the actual financial progress of their governments over the course of the year. Many governments revise their original budgets over the course of the year for a variety of reasons. Under the GASB 34 reporting model, governments provide budgetary comparison information in their annual reports, including the government's original budget, final budget and actual results.

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a primary governmental unit's reporting entity for the basic financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability includes the appointment of a voting majority of the organization's governing body and the ability of the primary government to impose its will on the organization or if there is a financial benefit/burden relationship. In addition, an organization which is fiscally dependent on the primary government should be included in its reporting entity. These financial statements present the City of Martinsville (the primary government) and its component unit. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. Each discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column in the combined financial statements to emphasize it is legally separate from the government.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

B. Individual Component Unit Disclosures

Blended Component Unit. The City has no blended component units at June 30, 2017.

Discretely Presented Component Unit School Board. The School Board members are appointed by the City Council and are responsible for the operations of the City's School System within the City boundaries. The School Board is fiscally dependent on the City. The City has the ability to approve its budget and any amendments. The primary funding is from the General Fund of the City. The School Fund does not issue a separate financial report. The financial statements of the School Board are presented as a discrete presentation of the City financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

C. Other Related Organizations

Included in the City's Financial Report

None

Excluded from the City's Financial Report

Blue Ridge Regional Library — The Blue Ridge Regional Library is considered an intergovernmental (joint) venture and therefore its operations are not included in the City's financial statements. The counties of Henry and Patrick and the City provide the financial support for the Library and appoint its governing Board, in which is vested the ability to execute contracts and to budget and expend funds. No one locality contributes more than 50% of the Library's funding or has oversight responsibility over its operations. The City holds assets in a custodial capacity for the Library. These assets are accounted for as an agency fund on the City's financial statements.

Henry-Martinsville Social Services Board — The Henry-Martinsville Social Services Board is considered a component unit of Henry County and therefore its operations are not included in the City's financial statements. Henry County and the City provide the financial support for the Board and appoint its governing Board. Henry County appoints 6 members of the Board and the City appoints 3 members.

D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The principles prescribed by GASB represent generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental units.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

The government-wide statement of activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits and charges, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants, and contributions. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) or a business-type activity.

Generally the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the City's government-wide financial statements for internal service funds. Exceptions to our general rule are payments-in-lieu of taxes where the amounts are equivalent to interfund services provided and other charges between the government's proprietary funds and various other functions of government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end are reflected as unavailable revenues. Sales and utility taxes, which are collected by the state or utilities and subsequently remitted to the City, are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the state or utility, which is generally in the month preceding receipt by the City.

Licenses, permits, fines and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized when earned or at the time of the specific expenditures. Revenues from general purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

In the fund financial statements, financial transactions and accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds. The operation of each fund is considered to be an independent fiscal and separate accounting entity, with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and/or other financial resources together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

1. Governmental Funds

Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The City reports the following governmental funds.

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City. This fund is used to account for and report all financial resources except those required to be accounted for and reported in another fund. Revenues are derived primarily from property and other local taxes, state and federal distributions, licenses, permits, charges for service, and interest income. A significant part of the General Fund's revenues is used principally to finance the operations of the Component Unit School Board.

The Meals Tax fund is a Capital Projects Fund of the City. This fund accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

The City reports the following nonmajor governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds: Special Revenue Funds account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The nonmajor Special Revenue Funds are the Housing Choice Fund and the City Grants Fund.

Capital Projects Funds - The Capital Projects Funds account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, except for those financed by proprietary funds or for assets held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The only nonmajor Capital Projects Fund is the Capital Reserve Fund.

2. Proprietary Funds – account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The Proprietary Fund measurement focus is upon determination of net income, financial position, and changes in financial position. Proprietary Funds consist of Enterprise Funds.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

Enterprise Funds – Enterprise funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The City reports the electric, water, sewer and refuse collection/landfill funds as major enterprise funds.

Fiduciary Funds – (Trust and Agency Funds) – account for assets held by the City unit in a trustee capacity or as an agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. These funds include Agency Funds. Agency funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting to recognize receivables and payables. Fiduciary funds are not included in the government-wide financial statements. Agency funds include the Insurance Trust Fund, Inmate Welfare Fund, Police Academy Fund, Southern Virginia Recreation Facility Authority Fund, Blue Ridge Regional Library Fund, and Dan River ASAP Fund.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the government's Electric, Water, Sewer, and Refuse Collection/Landfill funds and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various funds concerned.

E. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the government.

F. Investments

State statutes authorize the government to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commercial paper, corporate bonds and repurchase agreements.

Money market investments, participating interest-earning investment contracts (repurchase agreements) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less, nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts (nonnegotiable certificates of deposit (CDs) and external investment pools are measured at amortized cost. All other investments are reported at fair value. Investments in custody of others include unspent bond proceeds and accumulated interest that the City intends to use for the electric and water meter installation projects.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

G. Receivables and payables

Activity between funds that is representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year is referred to as either “due to/from other funds” (i.e. the current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as “advances to/from other funds” (i.e. the noncurrent portion of interfund loans).

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. The City calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance amounted to approximately \$1,595,873 at June 30, 2017, and is composed of the following:

General Fund

Allowance for uncollectible property taxes	\$ <u>163,367</u>
--	-------------------

Enterprise Funds

Allowance for uncollectible accounts:

Electric Fund	\$ 970,560
Water Fund	180,648
Sewer Fund	172,595
Refuse Collection/Landfill Fund	<u>108,703</u>

Total allowance for uncollectible accounts – Enterprise funds	\$ <u>1,432,506</u>
---	---------------------

Total allowance for uncollectible accounts	\$ <u><u>1,595,873</u></u>
--	----------------------------

Real and Personal Property Tax Data:

The tax calendars for real and personal property taxes are summarized below.

	Real Property	Personal Property
Levy	January 1	January 1
Due Date	December 5/June 5 (50% each date)	December 5th
Lien Date	January 1	January 1

The City bills and collects its own property taxes.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

H. Inventory

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption and commercial and residential property held for resale. Inventories are valued at cost or weighted average cost for the supplies held for consumption.

I. Prepaid Items

Payments made for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30 are reported as prepaid items using the consumption method by recording a current asset for the prepaid amount at the time of purchase and reflecting the expenditure/expense in the year in which the services are consumed.

J. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment and infrastructure, are reported in the applicable governmental columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as land, buildings, road registered vehicles, and equipment with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Interest attributable to capitalized assets as of June 30, 2017 was immaterial.

Property, plant and equipment and infrastructure of the primary government, as well as the component unit, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives.

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	40-50
Building improvements	20-40
Furniture, Vehicles, Office and Computer Equipment	4-10
Buses	12
Utility plant in service	40-50
Infrastructure	30

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

K. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is comprised of certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability. These include differences between expected and actual experience, the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, and changes in proportionate share of employer contributions. It is also comprised of contributions to the pension plan made during the current year and subsequent to the net pension asset or liability measurement date, which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension asset or liability next fiscal year. For more detailed information on this item, reference the pension note.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has two types of items that qualify for reporting in this category. Under a modified accrual basis of accounting, unavailable revenue representing property taxes receivable is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount is comprised of uncollected property taxes due prior to June 30 and amounts prepaid on the 2nd half installments and is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amount becomes available. Under the accrual basis, amounts prepaid on the 2nd half installments are reported as deferred inflows of resources. In addition, certain amounts related to the measurement of the net pension asset or liability are reported as deferred inflows of resources. These include differences between expected and actual experience, change in assumptions, the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions. For more detailed information on this item, reference the pension note.

L. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the City's Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

M. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. Amounts of vested or accumulated vacation leave that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as an expense in the statement of activities and a long-term obligation in the Statement of Net Position. In accordance with the provisions of *Government Accounting Standards No. 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences*, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. However, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulating sick leave benefits that is estimated will be taken as “terminal leave” prior to retirement. A liability for these amounts is recorded in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee retirement.

N. Unbilled Revenue

The City bills service charges to customers on a monthly basis. Service charges earned but unbilled are accrued based on the last billing and reported in the financial statements as billed receivables and revenues.

O. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

P. Fund Equity

The City reports fund balance in accordance with GASB Statement 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

- Nonspendable fund balance – amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory and prepaids) or are required to be maintained intact (corpus of a permanent fund);
- Restricted fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation;
- Committed fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint;
- Assigned fund balance – amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority;

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

P. Fund Equity: (Continued)

- Unassigned fund balance – amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are only reported in the general fund.

When fund balance resources are available for a specific purpose in more than one classification, it is the City's policy to use the most restrictive funds first in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as they are needed.

City Council establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. This is typically done through adoption and amendment of the budget. A fund balance commitment is further indicated in the budget document as a designation or commitment of the fund (such as for special incentives). Assigned fund balance is established by City Council through adoption or amendment of the budget as intended for specific purpose (such as the purchase of capital assets, construction, debt service, or for other purposes).

Q. Net Position

Net position is the difference between (a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets represents capital assets, less accumulated depreciation, less any outstanding debt related to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt are also included in this component of net position.

R. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

S. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued and premiums on issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

T. Component Unit—School Board Capital Asset and Debt Presentation

By law, the School Board does not have taxing authority and, therefore, it cannot incur debt through general obligation bonds to fund the acquisition, construction or improvement of its capital assets. That responsibility lies with the City who issues the debt on behalf of the School Board. However, the Code of Virginia requires the School Board to hold title to the capital assets (buildings and equipment) due to their responsibility for maintaining the asset.

In the Statement of Net Position, this scenario presents a dilemma for the City. Debt issued on behalf of the School Board is reported as a liability of the primary government, thereby reducing the net position of the City. The corresponding capital assets are reported as assets of the Component Unit—School Board (title holder), thereby increasing its net position.

The Virginia General Assembly amended the Code of Virginia to allow a tenancy in common with the School Board whenever the locality incurs a financial obligation which is payable over more than one fiscal year for any school property. The tenancy in common terminates when the associated debt has been paid in full. For financial reporting purposes, the legislation permits the locality to report the portion of the school property related to any outstanding financial obligation, thus eliminating a potential deficit from financing capital assets with debt.

U. Upcoming Pronouncements

Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension*, improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple Employer Plans*, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*, improves accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and should be applied retroactively.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

U. Upcoming Pronouncements: (Continued)

Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. This Statement describes four fiduciary funds that should be reported, if applicable: (1) pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. This Statement also provides for recognition of a liability to the beneficiaries in a fiduciary fund when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

Statement No. 86, Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues, improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

Statement No. 87, Leases, increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

Management is currently evaluating the impact these standards will have on the financial statements when adopted.

Note 2—Stewardship, Compliance, and Accounting:

The following procedures are used by the City in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. On or before April 30th, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating and capital budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating and capital budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizen comments.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 2—Stewardship, Compliance, and Accounting:

3. Prior to June 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an Appropriations Ordinance.
4. The Appropriations Ordinance places legal restrictions on expenditures at the Fund level. The appropriation for each Fund can be revised only by the City Council. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within a specific Fund; however, the School Board is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the school system's categories.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds.
6. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
7. Appropriations lapse on June 30, for all City units.
8. All budgetary data presented in the accompanying financial statements is the original to the current comparison of the final budget and actual results.

Expenditures and Appropriations

There were no expenditures in excess of appropriations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Note 3—Deposits and Investments:

Deposits:

Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act") Section 2.2-4400 et. seq. of the Code of Virginia. Under the Act, banks and savings institutions holding public deposits in excess of the amount insured by FDIC must pledge collateral to the Commonwealth of Virginia Treasury Board. Financial Institutions may choose between two collateralization methodologies and depending upon that choice, will pledge collateral that ranges in amounts from 50% to 130% of excess deposits. Accordingly, all deposits are considered fully collateralized.

Restricted investments at June 30, 2017 consist of the following:

	<u>Electric Fund</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proprietary Funds:			
Utility customer deposits	\$ 326,277	\$ 46,295	\$ 372,572
Total	<u>\$ 326,277</u>	<u>\$ 46,295</u>	<u>\$ 372,572</u>

The component unit school board is part of the City's pooled cash and has a net balance in the amount of \$2,278,561 at June 30, 2017.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 4—Due from Other Governments:

At June 30, 2017 the City has receivables from other governments as follows:

	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Component Unit School Board</u>
Commonwealth of Virginia:		
Local sales tax	\$ 174,398	\$ -
State sales tax	-	176,319
State recordation tax	2,642	-
Railroad stock tax	14	-
Constitutional officer reimbursements	240,998	-
Miscellaneous grants	11,038	51,100
Comprehensive service	55,839	-
Communication taxes	71,423	-
Technology grant	-	64,400
Federal Government:		
Community development block grant	95,619	-
Alcohol traffic safety	41,203	-
Brownfields grant	34,437	-
Miscellaneous grants	9,661	-
School fund grants	-	309,456
Total due from other governments	<u>\$ 737,272</u>	<u>\$ 601,275</u>

Note 5—Inventory:

At June 30, 2017 the City has inventory recorded in the various funds as follows:

	<u>Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Enterprise Funds</u>
Expendable supplies	\$ 1,200,075	\$ 1,189,059
Land and building inventory held for resale:		
77 Commercial & residential lots held for resale	1,392,294	-
5 Commercial & residential buildings held for resale	196,562	-
Totals	<u>\$ 2,788,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,189,059</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6—Capital Assets:

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

Primary Government:

Governmental Activities:

	<u>Balance July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 4,379,094	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,379,094
Construction in progress	99,998	160,092	178,240	81,850
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>\$ 4,479,092</u>	<u>\$ 160,092</u>	<u>\$ 178,240</u>	<u>\$ 4,460,944</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 7,931,855	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,931,855
Equipment	9,440,550	986,878	275,602	10,151,826
Infrastructure	34,731,414	-	-	34,731,414
Jointly owned assets	12,397,721	-	845,827	11,551,894
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 64,501,540</u>	<u>\$ 986,878</u>	<u>\$ 1,121,429</u>	<u>\$ 64,366,989</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 3,986,769	\$ 206,230	\$ -	\$ 4,192,999
Equipment	7,628,390	344,778	275,602	7,697,566
Infrastructure	29,641,514	213,917	-	29,855,431
Jointly owned assets	2,734,519	288,797	-	3,023,316
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ 43,991,192</u>	<u>\$ 1,053,722</u>	<u>\$ 275,602</u>	<u>\$ 44,769,312</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 20,510,348</u>	<u>\$ (66,844)</u>	<u>\$ 845,827</u>	<u>\$ 19,597,677</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 24,989,440</u>	<u>\$ 93,248</u>	<u>\$ 1,024,067</u>	<u>\$ 24,058,621</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6—Capital Assets: (Continued)

Primary Government:

Business-type Activities:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2017</u>
Electric Fund:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Construction in progress	\$ 1,504,358	\$ 4,322,484	\$ 5,826,842	\$ -
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 586,744	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 586,744
Equipment	2,764,916	21,574	6,519	2,779,971
Infrastructure	30,163,960	5,826,842	-	35,990,802
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 33,515,620</u>	<u>\$ 5,848,416</u>	<u>\$ 6,519</u>	<u>\$ 39,357,517</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 586,744	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 586,744
Equipment	2,269,009	119,262	6,519	2,381,752
Infrastructure	20,689,361	294,252	-	20,983,613
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ 23,545,114</u>	<u>\$ 413,514</u>	<u>\$ 6,519</u>	<u>\$ 23,952,109</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 9,970,506</u>	<u>\$ 5,434,902</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,405,408</u>
Electric fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 11,474,864</u>	<u>\$ 9,757,386</u>	<u>\$ 5,826,842</u>	<u>\$ 15,405,408</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6—Capital Assets: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

Business-type Activities: (Continued)

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2017</u>
Water Fund:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land and land improvements	\$ 658,224	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 658,224
Construction in progress	<u>1,703,189</u>	<u>1,549,299</u>	<u>2,999,488</u>	<u>253,000</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>\$ 2,361,413</u>	<u>\$ 1,549,299</u>	<u>\$ 2,999,488</u>	<u>\$ 911,224</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 1,993,728	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,993,728
Equipment	1,640,068	66,529	-	1,706,597
Infrastructure	<u>11,865,013</u>	<u>2,999,488</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,864,501</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 15,498,809</u>	<u>\$ 3,066,017</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18,564,826</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 1,173,788	\$ 42,805	\$ -	\$ 1,216,593
Equipment	1,127,662	49,733	-	1,177,395
Infrastructure	<u>9,255,258</u>	<u>133,088</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,388,346</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ 11,556,708</u>	<u>\$ 225,626</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,782,334</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 3,942,101</u>	<u>\$ 2,840,391</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,782,492</u>
Water fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 6,303,514</u>	<u>\$ 4,389,690</u>	<u>\$ 2,999,488</u>	<u>\$ 7,693,716</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6—Capital Assets: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

Business-type Activities: (Continued)

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2017</u>
Sewer Fund:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land and land improvements	\$ 25,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,400
Construction in progress	<u>3,442,650</u>	<u>3,360,860</u>	<u>118,562</u>	<u>6,684,948</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>\$ 3,468,050</u>	<u>\$ 3,360,860</u>	<u>\$ 118,562</u>	<u>\$ 6,710,348</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 1,230,905	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,230,905
Equipment	2,259,672	239,087	23,162	2,475,597
Infrastructure	<u>16,323,506</u>	<u>118,562</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,442,068</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 19,814,083</u>	<u>\$ 357,649</u>	<u>\$ 23,162</u>	<u>\$ 20,148,570</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 897,137	\$ 18,659	\$ -	\$ 915,796
Equipment	1,480,630	63,746	23,162	1,521,214
Infrastructure	<u>14,109,264</u>	<u>126,755</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,236,019</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ 16,487,031</u>	<u>\$ 209,160</u>	<u>\$ 23,162</u>	<u>\$ 16,673,029</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 3,327,052</u>	<u>\$ 148,489</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,475,541</u>
Sewer fund capital asset, net	<u>\$ 6,795,102</u>	<u>\$ 3,509,349</u>	<u>\$ 118,562</u>	<u>\$ 10,185,889</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6—Capital Assets: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

Business-type Activities: (Continued)

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2017</u>
Refuse Collection/Landfill Fund:				
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 2,880,245	\$ 54,582	\$ -	\$ 2,934,827
Equipment	<u>1,858,275</u>	<u>111,390</u>	<u>79,954</u>	<u>1,889,711</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	\$ <u>4,738,520</u>	\$ <u>165,972</u>	\$ <u>79,954</u>	\$ <u>4,824,538</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 780,667	\$ 137,775	\$ -	\$ 918,442
Equipment	<u>1,576,411</u>	<u>37,272</u>	<u>79,954</u>	<u>1,533,729</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	\$ <u>2,357,078</u>	\$ <u>175,047</u>	\$ <u>79,954</u>	\$ <u>2,452,171</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	\$ <u>2,381,442</u>	\$ <u>(9,075)</u>	\$ -	\$ <u>2,372,367</u>
Refuse collection/landfill fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 2,381,442</u>	<u>\$ (9,075)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,372,367</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6—Capital Assets: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

Business-type Activities: (Continued)

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2017</u>
Total Business-type Activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land and land improvements	\$ 683,624	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 683,624
Construction in progress	<u>6,650,197</u>	<u>9,232,643</u>	<u>8,944,892</u>	<u>6,937,948</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>\$ 7,333,821</u>	<u>\$ 9,232,643</u>	<u>\$ 8,944,892</u>	<u>\$ 7,621,572</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 6,691,622	\$ 54,582	\$ -	\$ 6,746,204
Equipment	8,522,931	438,580	109,635	8,851,876
Infrastructure	<u>58,352,479</u>	<u>8,944,892</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>67,297,371</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 73,567,032</u>	<u>\$ 9,438,054</u>	<u>\$ 109,635</u>	<u>\$ 82,895,451</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 3,438,336	\$ 199,239	\$ -	\$ 3,637,575
Equipment	6,453,712	270,013	109,635	6,614,090
Infrastructure	<u>44,053,883</u>	<u>554,095</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>44,607,978</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ 53,945,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,023,347</u>	<u>\$ 109,635</u>	<u>\$ 54,859,643</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 19,621,101</u>	<u>\$ 8,414,707</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,035,808</u>
Total Business-type capital assets, net	<u>\$ 26,954,922</u>	<u>\$ 17,647,350</u>	<u>\$ 8,944,892</u>	<u>\$ 35,657,380</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6—Capital Assets: (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Unit—School Board:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2017</u>
Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 47,172	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47,172
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 8,046,929	\$ 49,379	\$ -	\$ 8,096,308
Equipment	3,579,796	125,803	24,000	3,681,599
Jointly owned assets	11,339,037	845,827	-	12,184,864
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 22,965,762</u>	<u>\$ 1,021,009</u>	<u>\$ 24,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,962,771</u>
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 5,925,953	\$ 107,744	\$ -	\$ 6,033,697
Equipment	2,565,498	227,772	24,000	2,769,270
Jointly owned assets	3,957,523	304,622	-	4,262,145
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ 12,448,974</u>	<u>\$ 640,138</u>	<u>\$ 24,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,065,112</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 10,516,788</u>	<u>\$ 380,871</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,897,659</u>
School Board capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 10,563,960</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 380,871</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,944,831</u></u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6—Capital Assets: (Continued)

The following is a summary of depreciation expense for the year ended June 30, 2017:

Governmental activities:

General government administration	\$	103,038
Judicial administration		10,532
Public safety		226,963
Public works		293,395
Health and welfare		9,596
Education		288,797
Parks, recreation and cultural		59,128
Community development		<u>62,273</u>
Total Governmental activities	\$	<u><u>1,053,722</u></u>

Business-type activities:

Electric	\$	413,514
Water		225,626
Sewer		209,160
Refuse collection / landfill		<u>175,047</u>
Total Business-type activities	\$	<u><u>1,023,347</u></u>

Component Unit School Board \$ 335,516 *

* Note accumulated depreciation transferred from the Primary Government to the Component Unit School Board on Jointly owned assets totals \$304,622 for the year ending June 30, 2017 when added to depreciation expense above totals \$640,138 accumulated depreciation per the previous page.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 7—Interfund Transfers/Obligations:

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
Primary Government:		
Governmental Activities:		
General Fund	\$ 750,079	\$ -
Meals tax	-	1,095,018
Nonmajor governmental funds:		
Capital reserve	1,095,018	-
Proprietary Funds:		
Electric	-	399,672
Refuse Collection/Landfill	-	350,407
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total	\$ <u>1,845,097</u>	\$ <u>1,845,097</u>

Interfund receivables and payable balances relative to working capital loans at June 30, 2017 are presented below:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Receivables</u>	<u>Payables</u>
Component Unit - School Board:		
School Operating Fund	\$ 167,920	\$ -
School Grants	-	167,920
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total	\$ <u>167,920</u>	\$ <u>167,920</u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgeting authorization.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8—Long-Term Obligations:

Primary Government:

The following is a summary of change in long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

	Beginning Balance July 1, 2016	Issuances/ Additions	Retirements/ Deletions	Ending Balance June 30, 2017	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities Obligations:					
Incurred by City					
Compensated absences	\$ 558,682	\$ 139,671	\$ 154,562	\$ 543,791	\$ 54,379
General obligation bonds	2,153,100	-	366,300	1,786,800	374,400
Net pension liability	16,542,117	6,615,612	4,032,390	19,125,339	-
Net OPEB obligation	208,000	209,000	243,000	174,000	-
Capital lease	188,409	-	93,454	94,955	94,955
Total incurred by City	<u>\$ 19,650,308</u>	<u>\$ 6,964,283</u>	<u>\$ 4,889,706</u>	<u>\$ 21,724,885</u>	<u>\$ 523,734</u>
Incurred by School Board:					
State Literary Fund Loans	\$ 2,125,000	\$ -	\$ 625,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 375,000
VPA subsidy bonds	10,272,721	-	220,827	10,051,894	493,803
Total incurred by School Board	<u>\$ 12,397,721</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 845,827</u>	<u>\$ 11,551,894</u>	<u>\$ 868,803</u>
Total Governmental Activities Obligations	<u>\$ 32,048,029</u>	<u>\$ 6,964,283</u>	<u>\$ 5,735,533</u>	<u>\$ 33,276,779</u>	<u>\$ 1,392,537</u>
Business-type Activities Obligations:					
Compensated absences	\$ 197,899	\$ 39,580	\$ 44,261	\$ 193,218	\$ 19,322
General obligation bonds	1,155,000	-	144,000	1,011,000	148,000
Revenue bonds	3,242,399	3,823,977	-	7,066,376	178,572
Capital lease	7,425,000	-	-	7,425,000	381,000
Net pension liability	3,376,937	1,279,456	1,085,106	3,571,287	-
Landfill closure and post-closure costs	3,439,510	-	-	3,439,510	-
Total Business-type Activities Obligations	<u>\$ 18,836,745</u>	<u>\$ 5,143,013</u>	<u>\$ 1,273,367</u>	<u>\$ 22,706,391</u>	<u>\$ 726,894</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 50,884,774</u>	<u>\$ 12,107,296</u>	<u>\$ 7,008,900</u>	<u>\$ 55,983,170</u>	<u>\$ 2,119,431</u>

The City's General Fund and meals tax fund are responsible for repaying the City's long-term obligation amounts.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8—Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

Annual requirements to amortize city governments' long-term obligations are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Governmental Activities Obligations				Business-type Activities Obligations					
	General Obligation Bonds		Capital Lease		General Obligation Bonds		Revenue Bonds		Capital Lease	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 374,400	\$ 39,442	\$ 94,955	\$ 1,141	\$ 148,000	\$ 26,288	\$ 178,572	\$ -	\$ 381,000	\$ 183,398
2019	378,600	31,346	-	-	151,000	22,439	495,739	-	408,000	173,987
2020	386,800	23,110	-	-	155,000	18,499	634,336	-	416,000	163,910
2021	85,100	17,793	-	-	139,000	14,669	634,336	-	445,000	153,634
2022	87,400	15,452	-	-	41,000	10,931	634,336	-	504,000	142,643
2023	89,800	13,049	-	-	43,000	9,776	634,336	-	515,000	130,194
2024	92,300	10,579	-	-	44,000	8,580	634,336	-	522,000	117,473
2025	94,800	8,041	-	-	45,000	7,356	634,336	-	570,000	104,580
2026	97,500	5,434	-	-	46,000	6,105	634,336	-	638,000	90,501
2027	100,100	2,753	-	-	48,000	4,813	634,336	-	494,000	74,743
2028	-	-	-	-	49,000	3,479	634,336	-	501,000	62,541
2029	-	-	-	-	50,000	2,118	634,336	-	530,000	50,166
2030	-	-	-	-	52,000	715	634,336	-	561,000	37,075
2031	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	592,000	23,218
2032	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	348,000	8,596
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2041	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2042	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2043	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2044	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2045	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,336	-	-	-
2046	-	-	-	-	-	-	455,763	-	-	-
2047	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,190	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,786,800	\$ 166,999	\$ 94,955	\$ 1,141	\$ 1,011,000	\$ 135,768	\$ 17,900,000	\$ -	\$ 7,425,000	\$ 1,516,659

* This is the full amortization schedule for revenue bonds-- at June 30, 2017 \$7,066,376 has been received.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8—Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

Year Ending June 30,	School Board Obligations			
	State Literary Fund Loans		General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 375,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 493,803	\$ 452,373
2019	375,000	33,750	512,124	447,512
2020	375,000	22,500	528,439	442,528
2021	375,000	11,250	701,458	437,414
2022	-	-	1,092,959	432,163
2023	-	-	777,465	427,179
2024	-	-	780,079	422,065
2025	-	-	783,241	416,403
2026	-	-	786,569	410,575
2027	-	-	790,070	404,574
2028	-	-	793,755	398,389
2029	-	-	670,644	395,250
2030	-	-	670,644	395,250
2031	-	-	670,644	197,624
Total	\$ <u>1,500,000</u>	\$ <u>112,500</u>	\$ <u>10,051,894</u>	\$ <u>5,679,299</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8—Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

Incurred by City:

General Obligation Bonds:

\$1,752,167 general obligation refunding bonds series 2014A bonds maturing in various annual installments of \$290,000 to \$304,398 through July 15, 2019, interest payable semi-annually at 2.37% \$ 898,000

\$1,250,000 general obligation bond, Series 2012 issued (for Municipal building renovations) January 26, 2012, maturing in various annual installments of \$76,300 to \$100,100 through February 1, 2027, interest payable semi-annually at 2.75% 888,800

Total general obligation bonds \$ 1,786,800

Capital Lease:

The City has entered into a lease agreement as lessee for financing the acquisition of a fire truck. The fire truck cost \$460,000 and was acquired with lease financing. Annual requirements to amortize City long-term lease obligations are disclosed within this note. Details of this lease are as follows:

\$460,000 obligation for the purchase of a fire truck, payable in semi-annual installments of \$48,048 beginning August 15, 2013 through February 15, 2018, interest at 1.6% \$ 94,955

Compensated absences \$ 543,791

Net pension liability \$ 19,125,339

Net OPEB obligation \$ 174,000

Total Incurred by City \$ 21,724,885

Incurred by School Board:

State Literary Fund Loan:

\$7,500,000 State Literary Fund Loan issued (for Albert Harris Elementary) September 1, 2000, due in annual principal installments of \$375,000 through 2021; interest payable annually at 3% \$ 1,500,000

General Obligation Bonds:

\$1,936,758 Virginia Public Authority Subsidy Bonds issued (for Patrick Henry Elementary School) November 1, 2007, due in annual installments of varying amounts through 2028; interest payable semi-annually at 4.38% \$ 1,182,825

\$9,300,000 Qualified School Construction Bonds issued (for renovations to Martinsville High School) December 15, 2011, due in annual installments of varying amounts through December 1, 2030 interest free as a federal tax credit is provided to bondholders 8,869,069

Total General Obligation Bonds \$ 10,051,894

Total Incurred by the School Board \$ 11,551,894

Total Governmental Activities Obligations \$ 33,276,779

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8—Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

Business-type Activities Obligations:

Revenue Bonds:

\$10,000,000 water and sewer revenue bonds series 2016 bonds maturing in various semi-annual installments of \$178,571 beginning May 1, 2018 through November 1, 2045, interest payable at 0.00%. At June 30, 2017 only \$7,036,786 has been received of this loan.	\$ 7,036,786
\$7,900,000 water and sewer revenue bonds series 2017 bonds maturing in various semi-annual installments of \$138,596 beginning April 1, 2019 through April 1, 2047, interest payable at 0.00%. At June 30, 2017 only \$29,590 has been received of this loan.	<u>29,590</u>
Total revenue bonds	\$ <u>7,066,376</u>

General Obligation Bonds:

\$112,833 general obligation refunding bonds series 2014A bonds, (acquired bucket truck for Electric) maturing in various annual installments of \$19,000 to \$20,000 through July 15, 2019, interest payable semi-annually at 2.37%	\$ 58,000
\$679,000 capital-related general obligation refunding series 2014B bonds maturing in various annual installments of \$36,000 to \$52,000 through July 15, 2029, interest payable semi-annually at 2.37%	572,000
\$880,000 capital-related general obligation series 2010 bonds maturing in various annual installments of \$76,000 to \$99,000 through February 1, 2021, interest payable semi-annually at 2.65%	<u>381,000</u>
Total general obligation bonds	\$ <u>1,011,000</u>

Capital Lease:

The City entered into a lease agreement as lessee for financing the acquisition of various water and electric meters. The meters costs \$7,425,000 which included issuance costs. Annual requirements to amortize City long-term lease obligations are disclosed within this note. Details of this lease are as follows:

\$7,425,000 obligation for the purchase of a utility meters for electric and water, payable in various annual installments of \$348,000 to \$638,000 beginning February 1, 2018 through February 1, 2032, interest at 2.46%	\$ <u>7,425,000</u>
Compensated absences	\$ <u>193,218</u>
Net pension liability	\$ <u>3,571,287</u>
Landfill closure and postclosure costs	\$ <u>3,439,510</u>
Total business-type activities obligations	\$ <u><u>22,706,391</u></u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8—Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board

The following is a summary of changes in long-term obligations of the Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

	Beginning Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance June 30, 2017	Amounts Due Within One Year
Net OPEB obligation	\$ 96,000	\$ 47,000	\$ 49,000	\$ 94,000	\$ -
Net pension liability - nonprofessional	1,479,165	330,138	220,872	1,588,431	-
Net pension liability - professional	<u>20,984,000</u>	<u>5,201,000</u>	<u>4,857,000</u>	<u>21,328,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 22,559,165</u>	<u>\$ 5,578,138</u>	<u>\$ 5,126,872</u>	<u>\$ 23,010,431</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Note 9—Landfill Closure and Postclosure Costs:

State and federal laws and regulations require the City to place a final cover on each phase of its landfill site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste. In accordance with Statement 18 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board entitled *Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs*, the City reported a liability for a portion of these closure and postclosure care costs based on landfill capacity used. The \$3,439,510 reported as landfill closure and postclosure care liability at June 30, 2017 is based on 100% of the estimated capacity used to date. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and postclosure care in 2017. Actual closure and postclosure care costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The City plans to meet all federal laws, regulations and test of financial assurance related to the financing of closure and postclosure care when they become effective.

The City demonstrated financial assurance requirements for closure, post-closure care, and corrective action costs through the submission of a Local Governmental Financial Test to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 9VA C20-70 of the Virginia Administrative Code.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 10—Unearned and Deferred/Unavailable Revenue:

The following is a summary of unearned revenue for the year ended June 30, 2017:

	<u>Government- wide Statements Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Balance Sheet Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Component Unit School Board</u>
Deferred/Unavailable revenue:			
Unearned revenue representing uncollected property tax billings for which asset recognition criteria has not been met. The uncollected tax billings are not available for the funding of current expenditures	\$ -	\$ 1,099,791	\$ -
Prepaid property tax revenues representing collections received for property taxes that are applicable to the subsequent budget year	<u>159,729</u>	<u>159,729</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred/unavailable revenue	<u>\$ 159,729</u>	<u>\$ 1,259,520</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Unearned revenue:			
Harvest Foundation grant funds	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 26,431</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 159,729</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,259,520</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 26,431</u></u>

Note 11—Contingent Liabilities:

Federal programs in which the City and all discretely presented component units participate were audited in accordance with the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Pursuant to the provisions of this circular all major programs and certain other programs were tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements.

While no matters of noncompliance were disclosed by audit, the Federal Government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowance of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

Note 12—Litigation:

At June 30, 2017, there were no matters of litigation involving the City or which would materially affect the City's financial position should any court decisions on pending matters not be favorable to such entities.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 13—Risk Management:

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters for which the government carries insurance.

The City is a member of the Virginia Municipal Group Self Insurance Association for workers' compensation. This program is administered by a servicing contractor, which furnishes claims review and processing.

Each Association member jointly and severally agrees to assume, pay and discharge any liability. The City pays Virginia Municipal Group contributions and assessments based upon classifications and rates into a designated cash reserve fund out of which expenses of the Association and claims and awards are to be paid. In the event of a loss deficit and depletion of all available excess insurance, the Association may assess all members in the proportion which the premium of each bears to the total premiums of all members in the year in which such deficit occurs.

The City continues to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of losses. During the last three fiscal years, settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial coverage.

Note 14—Pension Plan:

Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the City and (nonprofessional) employees of the public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Retirement Plan upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. However, several entities whose financial information is not included in the primary government report participate in the VRS plan through City of Martinsville, Virginia and the participating entities report their proportionate information on the basis of a cost-sharing plan.

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the system).

Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the Code of Virginia, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees – Plan 1, Plan 2, and, Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has a different eligibility criteria. The specific information for each plan and the eligibility for covered groups within each plan are set out in the table below:

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>About Plan 1 Plan 1 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member’s age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013.</p>	<p>About Plan 2 Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member’s age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013.</p>	<p>About the Hybrid Retirement Plan The Hybrid Retirement Plan combines the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. Most members hired on or after January 1, 2014 are in this plan, as well as Plan 1 and Plan 2 members who were eligible and opted into the plan during a special election window. (see “Eligible Members”)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The defined benefit is based on a member’s age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. • The benefit from the defined contribution component of the plan depends on the member and employer contributions made to the plan and the investment performance of those contributions.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>About Plan 1 (Cont.)</p>	<p>About Plan 2 (Cont.)</p>	<p>About the Hybrid Retirement Plan (Cont.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In addition to the monthly benefit payment payable from the defined benefit plan at retirement, a member may start receiving distributions from the balance in the defined contribution account, reflecting the contributions, investment gains or losses, and any required fees.
<p>Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013.</p> <p>Hybrid Opt-In Election VRS non-hazardous duty covered Plan 1 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.</p> <p>The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 1 members who opted in was July 1, 2014.</p> <p>If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.</p>	<p>Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013.</p> <p>Hybrid Opt-In Election Eligible Plan 2 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.</p> <p>The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 2 members who opted in was July 1, 2014.</p> <p>If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.</p>	<p>Eligible Members Employees are in the Hybrid Retirement Plan if their membership date is on or after January 1, 2014. This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Political subdivision employees* • School division employees • Members in Plan 1 or Plan 2 who elected to opt into the plan during the election window held January 1-April 30, 2014; the plan's effective date for opt-in members was July 1, 2014. <p>*Non-Eligible Members Some employees are not eligible to participate in the Hybrid Retirement Plan. They include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Political subdivision employees who are covered by enhanced benefits for hazardous duty employees.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.) Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and had prior service under Plan 1 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 1 or ORP.</p>	<p>Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.) Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and have prior service under Plan 2 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 2 or ORP.</p>	<p>*Non-Eligible Members (Cont.) Those employees eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) must elect the ORP plan or the Hybrid Retirement Plan. If these members have prior service under Plan 1 or Plan 2, they are not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and must select Plan 1 or Plan 2 (as applicable) or ORP.</p>
<p>Retirement Contributions Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Some political subdivisions and school divisions elected to phase in the required 5% member contribution but all employees are paying the full 5% as of July 1, 2016. Member contributions are tax-deferred until they are withdrawn as part of a retirement benefit or as a refund. The employer makes a separate actuarially determined contribution to VRS for all covered employees. VRS invests both member and employer contributions to provide funding for the future benefit payment.</p>	<p>Retirement Contributions Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Some political subdivisions and school divisions elected to phase in the required 5% member contribution but all employees are paying the full 5% as of July 1, 2016.</p>	<p>Retirement Contributions A member's retirement benefit is funded through mandatory and voluntary contributions made by the member and the employer to both the defined benefit and the defined contribution components of the plan. Mandatory contributions are based on a percentage of the employee's creditable compensation and are required from both the member and the employer. Additionally, members may choose to make voluntary contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, and the employer is required to match those voluntary contributions according to specified percentages.</p>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>Creditable Service Creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit.</p>	<p>Creditable Service Same as Plan 1.</p>	<p>Creditable Service <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> Under the defined benefit component of the plan, creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit.</p> <p><u>Defined Contributions Component:</u> Under the defined contribution component, creditable service is used to determine vesting for the employer contribution portion of the plan.</p>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>Vesting Vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members become vested when they have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service. Vesting means members are eligible to qualify for retirement if they meet the age and service requirements for their plan. Members also must be vested to receive a full refund of their member contribution account balance if they leave employment and request a refund.</p> <p>Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.</p>	<p>Vesting Same as Plan 1.</p>	<p>Vesting <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> Defined benefit vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members are vested under the defined benefit component of the Hybrid Retirement Plan when they reach five years (60 months) of creditable service. Plan 1 or Plan 2 members with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan remain vested in the defined benefit component.</p> <p><u>Defined Contributions Component:</u> Defined contribution vesting refers to the minimum length of service a member needs to be eligible to withdraw the employer contributions from the defined contribution component of the plan.</p> <p>Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.</p>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>Vesting (Cont.)</p>	<p>Vesting (Cont.)</p>	<p>Vesting (Cont.) <u>Defined Contributions Component: (Cont.)</u> Upon retirement or leaving covered employment, a member is eligible to withdraw a percentage of employer contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, based on service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After two years, a member is 50% vested and may withdraw 50% of employer contributions. • After three years, a member is 75% vested and may withdraw 75% of employer contributions. • After four or more years, a member is 100% vested and may withdraw 100% of employer contributions. <p>Distribution is not required by law until age 70½.</p>
<p>Calculating the Benefit The Basic Benefit is calculated based on a formula using the member's average final compensation, a retirement multiplier and total service credit at retirement. It is one of the benefit payout options available to a member at retirement.</p>	<p>Calculating the Benefit See definition under Plan 1.</p>	<p>Calculating the Benefit <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> See definition under Plan 1.</p>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>Calculating the Benefit (Cont.) An early retirement reduction factor is applied to the Basic Benefit if the member retires with a reduced retirement benefit or selects a benefit payout option other than the Basic Benefit.</p>	<p>Calculating the Benefit (Cont.)</p>	<p>Calculating the Benefit (Cont.) <u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> The benefit is based on contributions made by the member and any matching contributions made by the employer, plus net investment earnings on those contributions.</p>
<p>Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of the 36 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.</p>	<p>Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of their 60 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.</p>	<p>Average Final Compensation Same as Plan 2. It is used in the retirement formula for the defined benefit component of the plan.</p>
<p>Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: The retirement multiplier is a factor used in the formula to determine a final retirement benefit. The retirement multiplier for non-hazardous duty members is 1.70%.</p> <p>Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: The retirement multiplier for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.85%.</p> <p>Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: The retirement multiplier of eligible political subdivision hazardous duty employees other than sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.70% or 1.85% as elected by the employer.</p>	<p>Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: Same as Plan 1 for service earned, purchased or granted prior to January 1, 2013. For non-hazardous duty members the retirement multiplier is 1.65% for creditable service earned, purchased or granted on or after January 1, 2013.</p> <p>Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: Same as Plan 1.</p> <p>Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.</p>	<p>Service Retirement Multiplier <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: The retirement multiplier for the defined benefit component is 1.00%.</p> <p>For members who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans.</p> <p>Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: Not applicable.</p> <p>Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: Not applicable.</p> <p><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Not applicable.</p>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>Normal Retirement Age VRS: Age 65.</p> <p>Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60.</p>	<p>Normal Retirement Age VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age.</p> <p>Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.</p>	<p>Normal Retirement Age <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: Same as Plan 2.</p> <p>Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable.</p> <p><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.</p>
<p>Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 65 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or at age 50 with at least 30 years of creditable service.</p> <p>Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60 with at least five years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service.</p>	<p>Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90.</p> <p>Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.</p>	<p>Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age and have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90.</p> <p>Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable.</p> <p><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.</p>
<p>Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 55 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or age 50 with at least 10 years of creditable service.</p>	<p>Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.</p>	<p>Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: Members may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.</p>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility (Cont.)</p> <p>Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: 50 with at least five years of creditable service.</p>	<p>Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility (Cont.)</p> <p>Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.</p>	<p>Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility (Cont.)</p> <p>Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable.</p> <p><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.</p>
<p>Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 3% increase in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) and half of any additional increase (up to 4%) up to a maximum COLA of 5%.</p> <p><u>Eligibility:</u> For members who retire with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced benefit with at least 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one full calendar year from the retirement date.</p> <p>For members who retire with a reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one calendar year following the unreduced retirement eligibility date.</p>	<p>Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 2% increase in the CPI-U and half of any additional increase (up to 2%), for a maximum COLA of 3%.</p> <p><u>Eligibility:</u> Same as Plan 1.</p>	<p>Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> Same as Plan 2.</p> <p><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Not applicable.</p> <p><u>Eligibility:</u> Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2.</p>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement (Cont.)</p> <p><u>Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates:</u> The COLA is effective July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) under any of the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The member is within five years of qualifying for an unreduced retirement benefit as of January 1, 2013. • The member retires on disability. <p>The member retires directly from short-term or long-term disability under the Virginia Sickness and Disability Program (VSDP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The member is involuntarily separated from employment for causes other than job performance or misconduct and is eligible to retire under the Workforce Transition Act or the Transitional Benefits Program. • The member dies in service and the member’s survivor or beneficiary is eligible for a monthly death-in-service benefit. The COLA will go into effect on July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) from the date the monthly benefit begins. 	<p>Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement (Cont.)</p> <p><u>Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates:</u> Same as Plan 1.</p>	<p>Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement (Cont.)</p> <p><u>Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates:</u> Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2.</p>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
<p>Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.7% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted.</p> <p>VSDP members are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work-related disability benefits.</p>	<p>Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.65% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted.</p> <p>VSDP members are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work-related disability benefits.</p>	<p>Disability Coverage Employees of political subdivisions and School divisions (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) participate in the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP) unless their local governing body provides an employer-paid comparable program for its members.</p> <p>Hybrid members (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) covered under VLDP are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work-related disability benefits.</p>
<p>Purchase of Prior Service Members may be eligible to purchase service from previous public employment, active duty military service, an eligible period of leave or VRS refunded service as creditable service in their plan. Prior creditable service counts toward vesting, eligibility for retirement and the health insurance credit. Only active members are eligible to purchase prior service. When buying service, members must purchase their most recent period of service first. Members also may be eligible to purchase periods of leave without pay.</p>	<p>Purchase of Prior Service Same as Plan 1.</p>	<p>Purchase of Prior Service <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> Same as Plan 1, with the following exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hybrid Retirement Plan members are ineligible for ported service. • The cost for purchasing refunded service is the higher of 4% of creditable compensation or average final compensation. • Plan members have one year from their date of hire or return from leave to purchase all but refunded prior service at approximate normal cost. After that one-year period, the rate for most categories of service will change to actuarial cost. <p><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Not applicable.</p>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Pension Plan Data

Information about the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan is also available in the separately issued VRS 2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2016 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2016-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA 23218-2500.

Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

The City's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 16.14% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the City were \$1,955,760 and \$2,368,834 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.

Net Pension Liability

At June 30, 2017, the City reported a liability of \$22,696,626 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The City's net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2015, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016. In order to allocate the net pension liability to all employers included in the plan, the City is required to determine its proportionate share of the net pension liability. Creditable compensation as of June 30, 2016 and 2015 was used as a basis for allocation to determine the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability. At June 30, 2016 and 2015, the City's proportion was 93.61% and 93.37%, respectively.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions – General Employees

The total pension liability for General Employees in the City's Retirement Plan and the City Public Schools Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% – 5.35%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates: 14% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Largest 10 – Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions – General Employees (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 – Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

Actuarial Assumptions – Public Safety Employees

The total pension liability for Public Safety employees in the City's Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% – 4.75%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions – Public Safety Employees (Continued)

Mortality rates: 60% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Largest 10 – Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 – LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in male rates of disability

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
- Increase in rates of withdrawal
- Decrease in male and female rates of disability

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class (Strategy)</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Arithmetic Long-Term Expected Rate of Return</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Rate of Return</u>
U.S. Equity	19.50%	6.46%	1.26%
Developed Non U.S. Equity	16.50%	6.28%	1.04%
Emerging Market Equity	6.00%	10.00%	0.60%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.09%	0.01%
Emerging Debt	3.00%	3.51%	0.11%
Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	3.51%	0.16%
Non Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	5.00%	0.23%
Convertibles	3.00%	4.81%	0.14%
Public Real Estate	2.25%	6.12%	0.14%
Private Real Estate	12.75%	7.10%	0.91%
Private Equity	12.00%	10.41%	1.25%
Cash	1.00%	-1.50%	-0.02%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>5.83%</u>
		Inflation	<u>2.50%</u>
		*Expected arithmetic nominal return	<u>8.33%</u>

* Using stochastic projection results provides an expected range of real rates of return over various time horizons. Looking at one year results produces an expected real return of 8.33% but also has a high standard deviation, which means there is high volatility. Over larger time horizons the volatility declines significantly and provides a median return of 7.44%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the employer for the City Retirement Plan, City Public Schools Retirement Plan, and the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2018 on, participating employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	(6.00%)	(7.00%)	(8.00%)
City's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 33,200,954	\$ 22,696,926	\$ 13,852,965

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$2,108,575. At June 30, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Primary Government	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 154,032	\$ 455,806
Change in proportion	386,315	350,369
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,379,838	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,955,760	-
Total	<u>\$ 3,875,945</u>	<u>\$ 806,175</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

\$1,955,760 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the City’s contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year ended June 30</u>	<u>Primary Government</u>
2018	\$ (64,744)
2019	(198,625)
2020	1,013,033
2021	724,344
Thereafter	-

Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)

Plan Description

Additional information related to the plan description, plan contribution requirements, actuarial assumptions, long-term expected rate of return, and discount rate is included in the first section of this note.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

	<u>Component Unit School Board Nonprofessional</u>
Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	69
Inactive members:	
Vested inactive members	3
Non-vested inactive members	4
Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS	<u>19</u>
Total inactive members	26
Active members	<u>17</u>
Total covered employees	<u><u>112</u></u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) (Continued)

Contributions

The Component Unit School Board's contractually required contribution rate for nonprofessional employees for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 27.68% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit School Board's nonprofessional employees were \$130,309 and \$115,179 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.

Net Pension Liability

The Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2015, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016.

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	Component School Board (nonprofessional)		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at June 30, 2015	\$ 4,204,585	\$ 2,725,420	\$ 1,479,165
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	\$ 45,589	\$ -	\$ 45,589
Interest	282,746	-	282,746
Differences between expected and actual experience	(43,743)	-	(43,743)
Contributions - employer	-	113,958	(113,958)
Contributions - employee	-	20,903	(20,903)
Net investment income	-	42,268	(42,268)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(330,699)	(330,699)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(1,784)	1,784
Other changes	-	(19)	19
Net changes	\$ (46,107)	\$ (155,373)	\$ 109,266
Balances at June 30, 2016	\$ 4,158,478	\$ 2,570,047	\$ 1,588,431

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	<u>Rate</u>		
	<u>(6.00%)</u>	<u>(7.00%)</u>	<u>(8.00%)</u>
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)			
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 1,994,493	\$ 1,588,431	\$ 1,241,811

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) recognized pension expense of \$85,692. At June 30, 2017, the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 8,180
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	64,214	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>130,309</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 194,523</u>	<u>\$ 8,180</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) (Continued)

\$130,309 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year ended June 30</u>	
2018	\$ (11,023)
2019	(2,844)
2020	41,583
2021	28,318
Thereafter	-

Component Unit School Board (professional)

Plan Description

Additional information related to the plan description, plan contribution requirements, long-term expected rate of return, and discount rate is included in the first section of this note.

Contributions

Each School Division's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 14.66% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015 and reflects the transfer in June 2015 of \$192,884,000 as an accelerated payback of the deferred contribution in the 2010-12 biennium. The actuarial rate for the Teacher Retirement Plan was 16.32%. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Based on the provisions of §51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, the contributions were funded at 89.84% of the actuarial rate for the year ended June 30, 2017. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$1,706,857 and \$1,679,467 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the school division reported a liability of \$21,328,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2016 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2016 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the school division's proportion was .15219% as compared to .16672% at June 30, 2015.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the school division recognized pension expense of \$1,717,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2016, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

At June 30, 2017, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 691,000
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,218,000	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	692,000	1,604,000
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>1,679,467</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,589,467</u>	<u>\$ 2,295,000</u>

\$1,706,857 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year ended June 30</u>	
2018	\$ (260,000)
2019	(260,000)
2020	329,000
2021	4,000
Thereafter	(198,000)

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% – 5.95%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 3 years and females set back 5 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 3 years

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 1 year and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to the rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service
- Decrease in rates of disability
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 14—Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system’s total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, less that system’s fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NPL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

	Teacher Employee Retirement Plan	
	<hr/>	
Total Pension Liability	\$	44,182,326
Plan Fiduciary Net Position		30,168,211
Employer's Net Pension Liability (Asset)		<hr/> 14,014,115
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability		68.28%

Sensitivity of the School Division’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the school division’s proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	<hr/> (6.00%) <hr/>	<hr/> (7.00%) <hr/>	<hr/> (8.00%) <hr/>
School division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 30,403,000	\$ 21,328,000	\$ 13,852,000

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan’s Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2016 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2016-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System’s Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 15—Surety Bonds:

	<u>Amount</u>
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America - Surety Faithful Performance of Duty Schedule Position Bond:	
Commonwealth Funds	
Ashby R. Pritchett, Clerk of the Circuit Court	\$ 103,000
Cindy Dickerson, Treasurer and/or Linda Conover, Director of Finance	500,000
Ruth Easley, Commissioner of the Revenue	3,000
Steve M. Draper, Sheriff	30,000
Lumberman's Mutual Casualty Company - Surety City funds	
Cindy Dickerson, Treasurer	250,000
Virginia Municipal League - Surety	
All School Board employees - blanket bond	
VACORP - Surety	
All City employees - blanket bond	
Honesty	100,000
Faithful performance	1,000,000

Note 16—Other Postemployment Benefits—Health Insurance:

Primary Government:

A. Plan Description

The City of Martinsville post-retirement medical plan (CMPRMP) is a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan which offers health insurance for retired employees. The plan is administered by the City Council. Retired employees, who were hired before July 1, 2005, who participated in the City's medical program with at least 15 years of continuous service and who retire under the VRS plan are eligible to elect post-retirement coverage in the CMPRMP. The CMPRMP has no separate financial report.

B. Funding Policy

The City Council establishes employer contribution rates for plan participants as part of the budgetary process each year. Council also determines how the plan will be funded each year whether it will partially fund the plan or fully fund the plan. Again this is determined annually as part of the budgetary process. For retirees retired prior to July 1, 2000 the City pays between \$232 and \$252 per month towards the monthly premium and the retiree contributes remaining funds towards the monthly premium. For retirees retired subsequent to July 1, 2000 the retiree pays 25% of the City Contribution and the remaining funds towards the premium. Retirees pay 100% of spousal premiums. Coverage ceases when retirees reach the age of 65. Surviving spouses are not allowed access to the plan.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 16—Other Postemployment Benefits—Health Insurance: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The City’s annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expenses) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer (ARC)*, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the City’s annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City’s net OPEB obligation to the plan:

Annual required contribution	\$ 209,000
Interest on net OPEB obligation	9,000
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(9,000)</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	209,000
Contributions made	<u>(243,000)</u>
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	\$ (34,000)
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	<u>208,000</u>
Net OPEB obligation - end of year	<u><u>\$ 174,000</u></u>

For FY2017, the City’s expected cash payment of \$243,000 is more than the OPEB cost (expense) of \$209,000 and was \$34,000 more than the ARC. The City’s annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2016 and the preceding two years are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
June 30, 2015	\$ 271,000	96.68%	\$ 195,000
June 30, 2016	274,000	95.26%	208,000
June 30, 2017	209,000	116.27%	174,000

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan as of July 1, 2016, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, is as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 3,465,000
Actuarial value of plan assets	-
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability	3,465,000
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	n/a
Covered payroll (active plan members)	6,719,000
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	51.57%

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 16—Other Postemployment Benefits—Health Insurance: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress (Continued)

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revisions as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the July 1, 2016, most recent actuarial valuation, the entry age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.25% average investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and 2.50% payroll growth rate. Both rates include a 4.25% inflation assumption. The actuarial assumptions also included a 7% healthcare cost trend rate. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at July 1, 2016, was thirty years.

Discretely Presented Component Unit—School Board:

A. Plan Description

The City of Martinsville School Board post-retirement medical plan (CMSBPRMP) is a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan which offers health insurance for retired employees. The plan is administered by the School Board. Retired employees, who were hired prior to July 1, 2005, who have participated in the School Board's medical program in the prior plan year and have attained at least 15 years of continuous service and who retire under the VRS plan are eligible to elect post-retirement coverage in the CMSBPRMP. The CMSBPRMP has no separate financial report.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 16—Other Postemployment Benefits—Health Insurance: (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board: (Continued)

B. Funding Policy

The School Board establishes employer contribution rates for plan participants as part of the budgetary process each year. The Board also determines how the plan will be funded each year, whether it will partially fund the plan or fully fund the plan. Again this is determined annually as part of the budgetary process. For retirees hired prior to July 1, 2000 with 15 years of uninterrupted service, the Board pays 100% of the designated contribution towards the monthly single only coverage premium and the retiree contributes the remaining balance. Retirees hired on or after July 1, 2000 but prior to July 1, 2005, with 14 or less years of continuous service are not eligible for the designated contribution. For retirees hired in this same time frame with 15 through 19 years of continuous service, the Board contributes 50% of the designated contribution and the retiree contributes the remaining balance. For retirees hired in this time frame with 20 or more years of continuous service, the Board contributes 75% of the designated contribution and the retiree contributes the remaining balance. Retirees hired on or after July 1, 2005 are not eligible for the designated contribution.

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The School Board’s annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer (ARC)*, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the School Board’s annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the School Board’s net OPEB obligation to the plan:

Annual required contribution	\$ 47,000
Interest on net OPEB obligation	4,000
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(4,000)</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	47,000
Contributions made	<u>(49,000)</u>
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	\$ (2,000)
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	<u>96,000</u>
Net OPEB obligation - end of year	<u><u>\$ 94,000</u></u>

The School Board’s annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2017 and the preceding two years are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
June 30, 2015	\$ 64,000	92.19%	\$ 90,000
June 30, 2016	65,000	90.77%	96,000
June 30, 2017	47,000	104.26%	94,000

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 16—Other Postemployment Benefits—Health Insurance: (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board: (Continued)

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan as of July 1, 2016, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, is as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$	659,000
Actuarial value of plan assets		-
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability		659,000
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)		-
Covered payroll (active plan members)		3,823,000
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll		17.24%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revisions as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the July 1, 2016, most recent actuarial valuation, the entry age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.25% average investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and a 2.50% payroll growth rate. Both rates include a 4.25% inflation assumption. The actuarial assumptions also included an 7% healthcare cost trend rate. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at July 1, 2016, was thirty years.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements
As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 17—VRS Health Insurance Credit Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB):

A. Plan Description

The School Board participates in the Health Insurance Credit Program, a plan designed to assist retirees with the cost of health insurance coverage. This program is a cost sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). The Virginia General Assembly establishes the dollar amount of the health insurance credit for each year of creditable service. The credit amount and eligibility differs for state, school division, political subdivision, local officer, local social services department and general registrar retirees.

A teacher, who retires under VRS with at least 15 years of total creditable service under the System and is enrolled in a health insurance plan, is eligible to receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$4 per year of creditable service. However, such credit shall not exceed the health insurance premium for the retiree. Disabled retirees automatically receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$4 multiplied by the smaller of (i) twice the amount of their creditable service or (ii) the amount of creditable service they would have completed at age 60 if they had remained in service to that age.

Benefit provisions and eligibility requirements are established by Title 51.1, Chapter 14 of the Code of Virginia. The VRS actuarially determines the amount necessary to fund all credits provided, reflects the cost of such credits in the applicable employer contribution rate pursuant to §51.1-145, and prescribes such terms and conditions as are necessary to carry out the provisions of the health insurance credit program. VRS issues separate financial statements as previously discussed in Note 14.

B. Funding Policy

The School Board is required to contribute, at an actuarially determined rate, the entire amount necessary to fund participation in the program. The current rate is 1.11% of annual covered payroll. The School Board's contributions to VRS for the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$128,901, \$122,999, and \$129,252, respectively and equaled the required contributions for each year.

Note 18—Commitments and Contingencies:

At June 30, 2017, the City had the following major projects underway:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Expenditures to Date</u>	<u>Balance of Contract</u>
Smith River Interceptor Emergency Collapse Repair	\$ 6,814,845	\$ 3,456,541	\$ 3,358,304
Water System Inventory	90,000	55,800	34,200
Bethel Water Tank Coatings	250,000	225,000	25,000
Primary Clarifier #2	72,000	43,200	28,800

Required Supplementary Information

Note to Required Supplementary Information:

Presented budgets were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
General property taxes	\$ 8,825,500	\$ 8,825,500	\$ 8,877,122	\$ 51,622
Other local taxes	5,299,700	5,299,700	5,382,960	83,260
Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses	86,280	86,280	93,979	7,699
Fines and forfeitures	99,200	99,628	140,171	40,543
Revenue from use of money and property	1,019,511	1,032,446	1,020,385	(12,061)
Charges for services	1,831,055	1,831,055	1,917,701	86,646
Miscellaneous	245,332	248,582	258,852	10,270
Recovered costs	1,859,039	2,151,806	2,108,095	(43,711)
Intergovernmental:				
Commonwealth	9,179,936	9,120,599	9,231,666	111,067
Federal	48,500	401,579	439,698	38,119
Total revenues	\$ 28,494,053	\$ 29,097,175	\$ 29,470,629	\$ 373,454
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government administration	\$ 4,117,276	\$ 4,125,678	\$ 3,824,189	\$ 301,489
Judicial administration	2,431,349	2,462,856	2,293,175	169,681
Public safety	9,429,026	9,873,799	9,660,700	213,099
Public works	4,520,712	5,232,853	4,323,362	909,491
Health and welfare	738,338	738,338	874,554	(136,216)
Education	6,457,489	7,071,998	6,267,041	804,957
Parks, recreation, and cultural	931,366	945,235	861,036	84,199
Community development	2,508,386	2,944,447	2,827,850	116,597
Total expenditures	\$ 31,133,942	\$ 33,395,204	\$ 30,931,907	\$ 2,463,297
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (2,639,889)	\$ (4,298,029)	\$ (1,461,278)	\$ 2,836,751
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	750,079	750,079	750,079	-
Changes in fund balances	\$ (1,889,810)	\$ (3,547,950)	\$ (711,199)	\$ 2,836,751
Fund balances at beginning of year	1,889,810	3,547,950	6,768,318	3,220,368
Fund balances at end of year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,057,119	\$ 6,057,119

Meals Tax Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -- Budget and Actual

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Budget As Amended</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Other local taxes	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,738,415	\$ 38,415
Intergovernmental:				
Federal	<u>368,373</u>	<u>368,373</u>	<u>367,978</u>	<u>(395)</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 2,068,373</u>	<u>\$ 2,068,373</u>	<u>\$ 2,106,393</u>	<u>\$ 38,020</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government administration	\$ 51,232	\$ 51,232	\$ 51,232	\$ -
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	990,827	990,827	990,827	-
Interest and other fiscal charges	<u>531,296</u>	<u>531,296</u>	<u>531,296</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 1,573,355</u>	<u>\$ 1,573,355</u>	<u>\$ 1,573,355</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ 495,018</u>	<u>\$ 495,018</u>	<u>\$ 533,038</u>	<u>\$ 38,020</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers (out)	<u>\$ (895,018)</u>	<u>\$ (1,095,018)</u>	<u>\$ (1,095,018)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Changes in fund balances	\$ (400,000)	\$ (600,000)	\$ (561,980)	38,020
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>400,000</u>	<u>600,000</u>	<u>844,677</u>	<u>244,677</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 282,697</u>	<u>\$ 282,697</u>

Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
For the Years Ended June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2017

Date (1)	Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (NPL) (2)	Proportionate Share of the NPL (3)	Covered Payroll (4)	Proportionate Share of the NPL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5)	Pension Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability (6)
Primary Government - City Retirement Plan					
2016	93.61%	\$ 22,696,623	\$ 13,409,915	169.25%	74.76%
2015	93.37%	19,919,054	13,216,981	150.71%	77.41%
2014	93.42%	18,187,446	12,797,381	142.12%	78.66%
Component Unit School Board (professional)					
2016	0.1522%	\$ 21,328,000	\$ 11,653,559	183.02%	n/a
2015	0.1667%	20,984,000	11,644,367	180.21%	n/a
2014	0.1646%	19,896,000	12,040,187	165.25%	70.88%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

Schedule of and Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)
For the Years Ended June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2016

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Total pension liability			
Service cost	\$ 45,589	\$ 54,322	\$ 56,141
Interest	282,746	283,560	284,255
Differences between expected and actual experience	(43,743)	(5,140)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(330,699)	(358,029)	(342,606)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ (46,107)	\$ (25,287)	\$ (2,210)
Total pension liability - beginning	4,204,585	4,229,872	4,232,082
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 4,158,478</u>	<u>\$ 4,204,585</u>	<u>\$ 4,229,872</u>
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	\$ 113,958	\$ 110,982	\$ 119,537
Contributions - employee	20,903	21,192	25,188
Net investment income	42,268	123,775	399,239
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(330,699)	(358,029)	(342,606)
Administrative expense	(1,784)	(1,895)	(2,295)
Other	(19)	(23)	21
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ (155,373)	\$ (103,998)	\$ 199,084
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	2,725,420	2,829,418	2,630,334
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 2,570,047</u>	<u>\$ 2,725,420</u>	<u>\$ 2,829,418</u>
School Division's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 1,588,431	\$ 1,479,165	\$ 1,400,454
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	61.80%	64.82%	66.89%
Covered payroll	\$ 442,484	\$ 426,964	\$ 503,742
School Division's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	358.98%	346.44%	278.01%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

Schedule of Employer Contributions
Last Ten Fiscal Years (as available)

<u>Date</u>	<u>Contractually Required Contribution (1)</u>	<u>Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)</u>	<u>Employer's Covered Employee Payroll (4)</u>	<u>Contributions as a % of Covered Employee Payroll (5)</u>
Primary Government					
2017	\$ 1,955,760	\$ 1,955,760	\$ -	\$ 12,117,472	16.14%
2016	2,368,834	2,368,834	-	13,409,915	18.87%
2015	2,290,963	2,290,963	-	13,216,981	18.87%
2014	2,363,676	2,363,676	-	12,797,381	18.47%
2013	2,303,060	2,303,060	-	12,649,195	18.47%
2012	2,009,573	2,009,573	-	12,622,949	15.92%
2011	2,016,179	2,016,179	-	12,664,438	15.92%
2010	1,945,802	1,945,802	-	13,336,543	14.59%
2009	1,972,135	1,972,135	-	13,517,031	14.59%
2008	1,853,584	1,853,584	-	13,136,671	14.11%
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)					
2017	\$ 130,309	\$ 130,309	\$ -	\$ 470,771	27.68%
2016	115,179	115,179	-	442,484	26.03%
2015	111,139	111,139	-	426,964	26.03%
2014	119,538	119,538	-	503,742	23.73%
2013	113,698	113,698	-	479,136	23.73%
2012	87,135	87,135	-	512,559	17.00%
2011	87,193	87,193	-	512,928	17.00%
2010	101,918	101,918	-	615,447	16.56%
2009	115,743	115,743	-	698,934	16.56%
2008	124,661	124,661	-	651,652	19.13%
Component Unit School Board (professional)					
2017	\$ 1,706,857	\$ 1,706,857	\$ -	\$ 11,642,954	14.66%
2016	1,632,707	1,632,707	-	11,653,559	14.01%
2015	1,682,744	1,682,744	-	11,644,367	14.45%
2014	1,403,886	1,403,886	-	12,040,187	11.66%
2013	1,311,060	1,311,060	-	11,244,082	11.66%
2012	735,293	735,293	-	11,615,998	6.33%
2011	1,094,073	1,094,073	-	12,221,764	3.93%
2010	845,047	845,047	-	13,434,229	8.81%
2009	1,168,411	1,168,411	-	13,262,322	8.81%
2008	1,340,818	1,340,818	-	13,017,647	10.30%

Current year contributions are from City and School Board records and prior year contributions are from the VRS actuarial valuation performed each year.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Changes of benefit terms – There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation. The 2014 valuation includes Hybrid Retirement Plan members for the first time. The hybrid plan applies to most new employees hired on or after January 1, 2014 and not covered by enhanced hazardous duty benefits. Because this is a fairly new benefit and the number of new participants was relatively small, the impact on the liabilities as of the measurement date of June 30, 2016 are not material.

Changes of assumptions – The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2013 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2012:

Largest 10 – Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

Largest 10 – LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in male rates of disability

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
- Increase in rates of withdrawal
- Decrease in male and female rates of disability

Component Unit School Board - Professional Employees

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to the rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of OPEB Funding Progress

City - Other Postemployment Benefits

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	Funded Ratio (2)/(3)	Covered Payroll	UAAL as % of Payroll (4)/(6)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
7/1/2016	\$ -	\$ 3,465,000	\$ 3,465,000	0.00%	\$ 6,719,000	51.57%
7/1/2014	-	4,213,000	4,213,000	0.00%	8,423,000	50.02%
7/1/2014	-	4,210,000	4,210,000	0.00%	8,423,000	49.98%

Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board - Other Postemployment Benefits

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	Funded Ratio (2)/(3)	Covered Payroll	UAAL as % of Payroll (4)/(6)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
7/1/2016	\$ -	\$ 659,000	\$ 659,000	0.00%	\$ 3,823,000	17.24%
7/1/2014	-	897,000	897,000	0.00%	6,134,000	14.62%
7/1/2014	-	897,000	897,000	0.00%	6,134,000	14.62%

Other Supplementary Information

This page intentionally left blank

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

This page intentionally left blank

Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 Combining Balance Sheet
 At June 30, 2017

	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	
	<u>City Grants Fund</u>	<u>Capital Reserve Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 101,436	\$ 556,608	\$ 658,044
Due from other governments	<u>95,619</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>95,619</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 197,055</u>	<u>\$ 556,608</u>	<u>\$ 753,663</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	\$ <u>87,907</u>	\$ <u>40,686</u>	\$ <u>128,593</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 87,907</u>	<u>\$ 40,686</u>	<u>\$ 128,593</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Assigned:			
Capital reserve fund	\$ -	\$ 515,922	\$ 515,922
Unassigned	<u>109,148</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>109,148</u>
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 109,148</u>	<u>\$ 515,922</u>	<u>\$ 625,070</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 197,055</u>	<u>\$ 556,608</u>	<u>\$ 753,663</u>

Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -- Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Special Revenue Funds				Capital Projects Fund			
	City Grants Fund			Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)	Capital Reserve Fund			Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Original Budget		Budget As Amended	Actual		
Revenues:								
Revenue from use of money and property	\$ 17,080	\$ 94,753	\$ 97,601	\$ 2,848	\$ -	\$ 25,425	\$ 26,263	\$ 838
Intergovernmental: Federal	-	-	474,192	474,192	-	259,570	259,570	-
Total revenues	\$ 17,080	\$ 94,753	\$ 571,793	\$ 477,040	\$ -	\$ 284,995	\$ 285,833	\$ 838
Expenditures:								
General government administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,000	\$ 294,989	\$ 167,099	\$ 127,890
Public safety	-	-	-	-	147,648	637,218	471,148	166,070
Public works	-	-	-	-	271,500	499,002	452,002	47,000
Community development	2,550	770,136	466,026	304,110	-	-	-	-
Debt service:								
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-	314,755	314,755	314,754	1
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	39,614	39,614	39,612	2
Total expenditures	\$ 2,550	\$ 770,136	\$ 466,026	\$ 304,110	\$ 931,517	\$ 1,785,578	\$ 1,444,615	\$ 340,963
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 14,530	\$ (675,383)	\$ 105,767	\$ 781,150	\$ (931,517)	\$ (1,500,583)	\$ (1,158,782)	\$ 341,801
Other financing sources (uses):								
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	895,018	1,095,018	1,095,018	-
Changes in fund balances	\$ 14,530	\$ (675,383)	\$ 105,767	\$ 781,150	\$ (36,499)	\$ (405,565)	\$ (63,764)	\$ 341,801
Fund balances at beginning of year	(14,530)	675,383	3,381	(672,002)	36,499	405,565	579,686	174,121
Fund balances at end of year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,148	\$ 109,148	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 515,922	\$ 515,922

Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	
	<u>City Grants Fund</u>	<u>Capital Reserve Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenues:			
Revenue from use of money and property	\$ 97,601	\$ 26,263	\$ 123,864
Intergovernmental:			
Federal	<u>474,192</u>	<u>259,570</u>	<u>733,762</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 571,793</u>	<u>\$ 285,833</u>	<u>\$ 857,626</u>
Expenditures:			
General government administration	\$ -	\$ 167,099	\$ 167,099
Public safety	-	471,148	471,148
Public works	-	452,002	452,002
Planning and community development	466,026	-	466,026
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	-	314,754	314,754
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>-</u>	<u>39,612</u>	<u>39,612</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 466,026</u>	<u>\$ 1,444,615</u>	<u>\$ 1,910,641</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ 105,767</u>	<u>\$ (1,158,782)</u>	<u>\$ (1,053,015)</u>
Other financing sources:			
Transfers in	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,095,018</u>	<u>\$ 1,095,018</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,095,018</u>	<u>\$ 1,095,018</u>
Changes in fund balances	<u>\$ 105,767</u>	<u>\$ (63,764)</u>	<u>\$ 42,003</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>3,381</u>	<u>579,686</u>	<u>583,067</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u><u>\$ 109,148</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 515,922</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 625,070</u></u>

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position -
 Agency Funds
 At June 30, 2017

	<u>Insurance Trust Fund</u>	<u>Inmate Welfare Fund</u>	<u>Police Academy Fund</u>	<u>Southern Virginia Recreation Facility Authority Fund</u>	<u>Blue Ridge Regional Library Fund</u>	<u>Dan River ASAP Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 373,265	\$ 148,268	\$ 315,683	\$ 15,441	\$ 271,488	\$ 192,974	\$ 1,317,119
Total assets	<u>\$ 373,265</u>	<u>\$ 148,268</u>	<u>\$ 315,683</u>	<u>\$ 15,441</u>	<u>\$ 271,488</u>	<u>\$ 192,974</u>	<u>\$ 1,317,119</u>
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,522	\$ 14,963	\$ 53,384	\$ 5,948	\$ 81,817
Notes payable	-	-	-	-	-	182,161	182,161
Amounts held for others	<u>373,265</u>	<u>148,268</u>	<u>308,161</u>	<u>478</u>	<u>218,104</u>	<u>4,865</u>	<u>1,053,141</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 373,265</u>	<u>\$ 148,268</u>	<u>\$ 315,683</u>	<u>\$ 15,441</u>	<u>\$ 271,488</u>	<u>\$ 192,974</u>	<u>\$ 1,317,119</u>

Agency Funds
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	* Balance Beginning of Year	Additions	Deletions	Balance End of Year
Insurance Trust Fund:				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 465,474	\$ 4,318,552	\$ 4,410,761	\$ 373,265
Total assets	<u>\$ 465,474</u>	<u>\$ 4,318,552</u>	<u>\$ 4,410,761</u>	<u>\$ 373,265</u>
Liabilities:				
Amounts held for others	\$ 465,474	\$ 4,318,552	\$ 4,410,761	\$ 373,265
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 465,474</u>	<u>\$ 4,318,552</u>	<u>\$ 4,410,761</u>	<u>\$ 373,265</u>
Inmate Welfare Funds:				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 253,317	\$ 317,042	\$ 422,091	\$ 148,268
Total assets	<u>\$ 253,317</u>	<u>\$ 317,042</u>	<u>\$ 422,091</u>	<u>\$ 148,268</u>
Liabilities:				
Amounts held for others	\$ 253,317	\$ 317,042	\$ 422,091	\$ 148,268
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 253,317</u>	<u>\$ 317,042</u>	<u>\$ 422,091</u>	<u>\$ 148,268</u>
Police Academy Fund:				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 340,947	\$ 302,571	\$ 327,835	\$ 315,683
Total assets	<u>\$ 340,947</u>	<u>\$ 302,571</u>	<u>\$ 327,835</u>	<u>\$ 315,683</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 6,133	\$ 7,522	\$ 6,133	\$ 7,522
Amounts held for others	334,814	295,049	321,702	308,161
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 340,947</u>	<u>\$ 302,571</u>	<u>\$ 327,835</u>	<u>\$ 315,683</u>
Southern Virginia Recreation Facilities Authority:				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,882	\$ 612,375	\$ 600,816	\$ 15,441
Accounts receivable	14,285	-	14,285	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 18,167</u>	<u>\$ 612,375</u>	<u>\$ 615,101</u>	<u>\$ 15,441</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 17,544	\$ 14,963	\$ 17,544	\$ 14,963
Amounts held for others	623	597,412	597,557	478
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 18,167</u>	<u>\$ 612,375</u>	<u>\$ 615,101</u>	<u>\$ 15,441</u>
Blue Ridge Regional Library:				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 253,653	\$ 1,739,718	\$ 1,721,883	\$ 271,488
Total assets	<u>\$ 253,653</u>	<u>\$ 1,739,718</u>	<u>\$ 1,721,883</u>	<u>\$ 271,488</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 33,564	\$ 53,384	\$ 33,564	\$ 53,384
Amounts held for others	220,089	1,686,334	1,688,319	218,104
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 253,653</u>	<u>\$ 1,739,718</u>	<u>\$ 1,721,883</u>	<u>\$ 271,488</u>
Dan River ASAP:				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 220,872	\$ 263,705	\$ 291,603	\$ 192,974
Total assets	<u>\$ 220,872</u>	<u>\$ 263,705</u>	<u>\$ 291,603</u>	<u>\$ 192,974</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 4,046	\$ 5,948	\$ 4,046	\$ 5,948
Notes payable	182,161	-	-	182,161
Amounts held for others	34,665	257,757	287,557	4,865
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 220,872</u>	<u>\$ 263,705</u>	<u>\$ 291,603</u>	<u>\$ 192,974</u>
Total -- All Agency Funds				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,538,145	\$ 7,553,963	\$ 7,774,989	\$ 1,317,119
Accounts receivable	14,285	-	14,285	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,552,430</u>	<u>\$ 7,553,963</u>	<u>\$ 7,789,274</u>	<u>\$ 1,317,119</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 61,287	\$ 81,817	\$ 61,287	\$ 81,817
Notes payable	182,161	-	-	182,161
Amounts held for others	1,308,982	7,472,146	7,727,987	1,053,141
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,552,430</u>	<u>\$ 7,553,963</u>	<u>\$ 7,789,274</u>	<u>\$ 1,317,119</u>

*Beginning balance was restated in the current year to include two agency funds (Blue Ridge Regional Library and Dan River ASAP) that were not included in the prior year Agency Funds Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.

This page intentionally left blank

Discretely Presented Component Unit—School Board

This page intentionally left blank

Combining Balance Sheet
 Discretely Presented Component Unit -- School Board
 At June 30, 2017

	School Operating Fund	School Cafeteria Fund	School Grants Fund	Totals
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 887,271	\$ 1,391,290	\$ -	\$ 2,278,561
Accounts receivable	970	-	-	970
Due from other governments	291,819	10,872	298,584	601,275
Due from other funds	167,920	-	-	167,920
	<u>1,347,980</u>	<u>1,402,162</u>	<u>298,584</u>	<u>3,048,726</u>
Total assets	\$ 1,347,980	\$ 1,402,162	\$ 298,584	\$ 3,048,726
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 508,303	\$ 6,466	\$ 51,857	\$ 566,626
Unearned revenue	26,431	-	-	26,431
Accrued liabilities	813,246	25,500	66,416	905,162
Due to other funds	-	-	167,920	167,920
	<u>1,347,980</u>	<u>31,966</u>	<u>286,193</u>	<u>1,666,139</u>
Total liabilities	\$ 1,347,980	\$ 31,966	\$ 286,193	\$ 1,666,139
FUND BALANCES				
Committed:				
School food program	\$ -	\$ 1,370,196	\$ -	\$ 1,370,196
Education	-	-	12,391	12,391
	<u>-</u>	<u>1,370,196</u>	<u>12,391</u>	<u>1,382,587</u>
Total fund balances	\$ -	\$ 1,370,196	\$ 12,391	\$ 1,382,587
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,347,980	\$ 1,402,162	\$ 298,584	\$ 3,048,726

Detailed explanation of adjustments from fund statements to government-wide Statement of Net Position:

Total Fund balances, above	\$ 1,382,587
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore are not reported in the funds.	10,944,831
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.	
Deferred inflows related to measurement of net pension liability	(2,303,180)
Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be a reduction to/increase in the net pension liability in the next fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	1,837,166
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds. All liabilities--both current and long-term--are reported in the statement of net position.	
Details supporting this adjustment are as follows:	
Net pension liability	(22,916,431)
Deferred outflows related to measurement of net pension liability	1,974,214
Net OPEB obligation	(94,000)
Net position of General Government Activities	<u>\$ (9,174,813)</u>

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>School Operating Fund</u>	<u>School Cafeteria Fund</u>	<u>School Grants Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenues:				
Revenue from use of money and property	\$ 48,177	\$ 28,302	\$ -	\$ 76,479
Charges for services	-	291,448	-	291,448
Miscellaneous	158,295	-	-	158,295
Recovered costs	827,820	-	-	827,820
Intergovernmental:				
Local government	6,247,206	-	-	6,247,206
Commonwealth	14,556,721	40,851	-	14,597,572
Federal	30,273	1,390,623	1,830,473	3,251,369
	<u>21,868,492</u>	<u>1,751,224</u>	<u>1,830,473</u>	<u>25,450,189</u>
Total revenues	\$ 21,868,492	\$ 1,751,224	\$ 1,830,473	\$ 25,450,189
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Education	\$ 21,868,492	\$ 1,530,519	\$ 1,896,635	\$ 25,295,646
	<u>21,868,492</u>	<u>1,530,519</u>	<u>1,896,635</u>	<u>25,295,646</u>
Total expenditures	\$ 21,868,492	\$ 1,530,519	\$ 1,896,635	\$ 25,295,646
Changes in fund balances	\$ -	\$ 220,705	\$ (66,162)	\$ 154,543
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>1,149,491</u>	<u>78,553</u>	<u>1,228,044</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>1,370,196</u></u>	<u><u>12,391</u></u>	<u><u>1,382,587</u></u>

Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
 and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 154,543
<p>Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period computed as follows:</p>	
Capital outlays	175,182
Depreciation expense	(335,516)
<p>School Board capital assets are jointly owned by the City and School Board. The City share of School Board capital assets is in proportion to the debt owed on such by the City. The transfers to the School Board are affected by the relationship of the debt to assets on a year to year basis. The net transfer resulting from this relationship reduced the transfers to the School Board.</p>	
	541,205
<p>Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. Details of this item consist of the following:</p>	
Change in deferred inflows related to the measurement of the net pension liability	(647,682)
<p>Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The following is a summary of items supporting this adjustment:</p>	
Change in net pension liability	(453,266)
Change in deferred outflows related to pensions	1,117,494
Change in net OPEB obligation	<u>2,000</u>
Changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 553,960</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances --
 Budget and Actual -- Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	School Operating Fund			Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	
Revenues:				
Revenue from use of money and property	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 48,177	\$ 8,177
Charges for services	5,000	5,000	-	(5,000)
Miscellaneous	-	124,380	158,295	33,915
Recovered costs	862,839	862,839	827,820	(35,019)
Intergovernmental:				
Local government	6,437,654	7,052,163	6,247,206	(804,957)
Commonwealth	15,579,119	15,579,119	14,556,721	(1,022,398)
Federal	35,658	35,658	30,273	(5,385)
Total revenues	\$ 22,960,270	\$ 23,699,159	\$ 21,868,492	\$ (1,830,667)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Education	\$ 22,960,270	\$ 23,852,102	\$ 21,868,492	\$ 1,983,610
Total expenditures	\$ 22,960,270	\$ 23,852,102	\$ 21,868,492	\$ 1,983,610
Changes in fund balances	\$ -	\$ (152,943)	\$ -	\$ 152,943
Fund balances at beginning of year	-	152,943	-	(152,943)
Fund balances at end of year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

School Cafeteria Fund				School Grants Fund			
Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Amended Budget Positive (Negative)
\$ 800	\$ 800	\$ 28,302	\$ 27,502	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
465,000	465,000	291,448	(173,552)	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31,310	31,310	40,851	9,541	-	-	-	-
950,433	950,433	1,390,623	440,190	-	1,819,804	1,830,473	10,669
<u>\$ 1,447,543</u>	<u>\$ 1,447,543</u>	<u>\$ 1,751,224</u>	<u>\$ 303,681</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,819,804</u>	<u>\$ 1,830,473</u>	<u>\$ 10,669</u>
<u>\$ 1,517,543</u>	<u>\$ 1,517,543</u>	<u>\$ 1,530,519</u>	<u>\$ (12,976)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,819,804</u>	<u>\$ 1,896,635</u>	<u>\$ (76,831)</u>
<u>\$ 1,517,543</u>	<u>\$ 1,517,543</u>	<u>\$ 1,530,519</u>	<u>\$ (12,976)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,819,804</u>	<u>\$ 1,896,635</u>	<u>\$ (76,831)</u>
<u>\$ (70,000)</u>	<u>\$ (70,000)</u>	<u>\$ 220,705</u>	<u>\$ 290,705</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (66,162)</u>	<u>\$ (66,162)</u>
<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>1,149,491</u>	<u>1,079,491</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>78,553</u>	<u>78,553</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,370,196</u>	<u>\$ 1,370,196</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,391</u>	<u>\$ 12,391</u>

This page intentionally left blank

Supporting Schedules

This page intentionally left blank

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Schedule of Revenues -- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Primary Government:				
General Fund:				
Revenue from local sources:				
General property taxes:				
Real property taxes	\$ 6,690,000	\$ 6,690,000	\$ 6,508,674	\$ (181,326)
Real and personal public service corporation taxes	255,500	255,500	250,794	(4,706)
Personal property taxes	695,000	695,000	816,027	121,027
Business equipment	820,000	820,000	983,664	163,664
Machinery and tools taxes	175,000	175,000	104,764	(70,236)
Penalties	105,000	105,000	114,536	9,536
Interest and costs	85,000	85,000	98,663	13,663
Total general property taxes	\$ 8,825,500	\$ 8,825,500	\$ 8,877,122	\$ 51,622
Other local taxes:				
Local sales and use taxes	\$ 2,020,000	\$ 2,020,000	\$ 2,046,701	\$ 26,701
Consumers' utility taxes	675,800	675,800	640,608	(35,192)
Business license tax	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,770,305	20,305
Franchise license taxes	20,000	20,000	20,000	-
Motor vehicle licenses	320,000	320,000	320,188	188
Bank franchise tax	300,000	300,000	312,672	12,672
Taxes on recordation and wills	42,500	42,500	85,047	42,547
Grantor tax	12,000	12,000	26,500	14,500
Cigarette tax	140,000	140,000	142,023	2,023
Rental tax	400	400	339	(61)
Transient room tax	19,000	19,000	18,577	(423)
Total other local taxes	\$ 5,299,700	\$ 5,299,700	\$ 5,382,960	\$ 83,260
Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses:				
Animal licenses	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 3,468	\$ (1,032)
Other permits and licenses	81,780	81,780	90,511	8,731
Total permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses	\$ 86,280	\$ 86,280	\$ 93,979	\$ 7,699
Fines and Forfeitures:				
Court fines and forfeitures	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 126,638	\$ 36,638
Other fines and forfeitures	9,200	9,628	13,533	3,905
Total fines and forfeitures	\$ 99,200	\$ 99,628	\$ 140,171	\$ 40,543

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Schedule of Revenues -- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Revenue from use of money and property:				
Revenue from use of money	\$ 225,025	\$ 225,025	\$ 316,233	\$ 91,208
Revenue from use of property	794,486	807,421	704,152	(103,269)
Total revenue from use of money and property	\$ 1,019,511	\$ 1,032,446	\$ 1,020,385	\$ (12,061)
Charges for services:				
Sheriff fees	\$ 3,624	\$ 3,624	\$ 3,625	\$ 1
Courthouse maintenance fees	10,000	10,000	7,788	(2,212)
Court appointed attorney fees	9,000	9,000	6,755	(2,245)
Court house security fees	22,500	22,500	21,481	(1,019)
Ambulance Fees	420,000	420,000	472,191	52,191
Document reproduction fee	2,500	2,500	1,783	(717)
Remote access fee	6,000	6,000	7,297	1,297
Commonwealth attorney fees	2,900	2,900	3,511	611
Other public safety fees	7,650	7,650	8,047	397
Recreation fees	12,900	12,900	12,162	(738)
Prison farm labor / street maintenance	24,000	24,000	24,000	-
Telecom services	1,280,981	1,280,981	1,303,920	22,939
Other charges for services	29,000	29,000	45,141	16,141
Total charges for services	\$ 1,831,055	\$ 1,831,055	\$ 1,917,701	\$ 86,646
Miscellaneous:				
Payment in lieu of tax	\$ 207,582	\$ 207,582	\$ 207,582	\$ -
Other miscellaneous revenue	37,750	41,000	51,270	10,270
Total miscellaneous	\$ 245,332	\$ 248,582	\$ 258,852	\$ 10,270
Recovered costs:				
WW Moore	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 33,782	\$ (6,218)
SSI / LIDS	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
Circuit court	1,000	1,000	1,068	68
Meals tax administration	51,232	51,232	51,232	-
Street maintenance overhead	337,353	337,353	337,353	-
Demolition	1,500	1,500	3,897	2,397
Advance / recovered cost	90,000	188,059	175,353	(12,706)
Health department	1,000	1,000	11,092	10,092
Juror and witness	8,000	8,000	5,310	(2,690)
Sheriff	-	-	5,352	5,352
Medical co-pay reimbursement	6,000	6,000	6,952	952
Treasurer	15,000	15,000	11,927	(3,073)
Project lifesaver	1,500	1,500	520	(980)

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Schedule of Revenues -- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Recovered costs: (Continued)				
Traffic reimbursement	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 991	\$ (1,009)
Telecom recovered costs	44,000	193,942	189,441	(4,501)
Collection expense	44,101	44,101	44,101	-
Billing expense	430,297	430,297	392,476	(37,821)
Safety expense	15,715	15,715	15,715	-
Communication	3,688	3,688	3,688	-
Public safety	-	36,422	36,422	-
Crisis intervention team	27,000	27,000	38,763	11,763
Central garage	193,711	193,711	193,711	-
Other central services	507,717	507,717	507,707	(10)
Senior citizens	6,500	14,844	8,755	(6,089)
Social services	23,525	23,525	23,526	1
Program income	1,200	1,200	1,794	594
Senior citizens - transportation	2,400	2,400	3,567	1,167
Fiscal agent fees - regional library	3,600	3,600	3,600	-
Total recovered costs	\$ 1,859,039	\$ 2,151,806	\$ 2,108,095	\$ (43,711)
Total revenue from local sources	\$ 19,265,617	\$ 19,574,997	\$ 19,799,265	\$ 224,268
Intergovernmental:				
Revenue from the Commonwealth:				
Noncategorical aid:				
Rolling stock tax	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500	\$ 8,466	\$ (1,034)
Recordation tax	15,000	15,000	26,446	11,446
PPTRA	626,428	626,428	626,428	-
Communications tax	870,000	870,000	859,331	(10,669)
Auto rental tax	70,000	70,000	85,286	15,286
Total noncategorical aid	\$ 1,590,928	\$ 1,590,928	\$ 1,605,957	\$ 15,029
Categorical aid:				
Shared expenses:				
Commonwealth's attorney	\$ 503,544	\$ 503,544	\$ 492,204	\$ (11,340)
Sheriff	1,877,695	1,877,695	1,826,451	(51,244)
Commissioner of the Revenue	104,362	104,362	102,856	(1,506)
Treasurer	79,581	79,581	78,185	(1,396)
Registrar/electoral board	33,900	33,900	37,029	3,129
Clerk of the circuit court	277,431	277,431	301,356	23,925
Total shared expenses	\$ 2,876,513	\$ 2,876,513	\$ 2,838,081	\$ (38,432)

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Schedule of Revenues -- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Primary Government: (Continued)				
Intergovernmental: (Continued)				
Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued)				
Other categorical aid:				
Senior citizens	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 13,253	\$ 1,253
Confiscated assets	-	1,943	1,943	-
Victim witness	110,744	27,686	27,686	-
House Bill # 599 - police	868,655	868,655	868,656	1
EMS two for life	10,000	12,002	12,002	-
Fire grant	40,000	54,760	54,760	-
Street maintenance	3,241,096	3,241,096	3,267,296	26,200
Jail per diem	330,000	330,000	335,415	5,415
Comprehensive services	100,000	100,000	201,601	101,601
Other categorical aid	-	5,016	5,016	-
Total other categorical aid	<u>\$ 4,712,495</u>	<u>\$ 4,653,158</u>	<u>\$ 4,787,628</u>	<u>\$ 134,470</u>
Total categorical aid	<u>\$ 7,589,008</u>	<u>\$ 7,529,671</u>	<u>\$ 7,625,709</u>	<u>\$ 96,038</u>
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	<u>\$ 9,179,936</u>	<u>\$ 9,120,599</u>	<u>\$ 9,231,666</u>	<u>\$ 111,067</u>
Revenue from the federal government:				
Categorical aid:				
Victim witness	\$ -	\$ 83,058	\$ 76,512	\$ (6,546)
Confiscated assets	-	14,353	14,353	-
DMV grant - police	18,000	18,000	12,728	(5,272)
Senior citizens	14,000	14,000	20,476	6,476
SCAAP funds	-	-	575	575
Viper overtime grant	9,000	9,000	2,428	(6,572)
Brownfields grant	-	189,251	189,252	1
National endowment for the arts	-	10,000	10,000	-
FEMA	7,500	7,500	10,173	2,673
Other categorical aid	-	56,417	103,201	46,784
Total categorical aid	<u>\$ 48,500</u>	<u>\$ 401,579</u>	<u>\$ 439,698</u>	<u>\$ 38,119</u>
Total revenue from the Federal Government	<u>\$ 48,500</u>	<u>\$ 401,579</u>	<u>\$ 439,698</u>	<u>\$ 38,119</u>
Total General Fund	<u><u>\$ 28,494,053</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,097,175</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,470,629</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 373,454</u></u>
Special Revenue Funds:				
City Grants Fund:				
Revenue from local sources:				
Revenue from use of money and property:				
Revenue from use of money	\$ 900	\$ 900	\$ 1,508	\$ 608
Revenue from use of property	16,180	93,853	96,093	2,240
Total revenue from use of money and property	<u>\$ 17,080</u>	<u>\$ 94,753</u>	<u>\$ 97,601</u>	<u>\$ 2,848</u>
Total revenue from local sources	<u>\$ 17,080</u>	<u>\$ 94,753</u>	<u>\$ 97,601</u>	<u>\$ 2,848</u>

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Schedule of Revenues -- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Intergovernmental:				
Revenue from the federal government:				
Categorical aid:				
Neighborhood stabilization program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,139	\$ 4,139
Northside neighborhood improvement grant	-	-	470,053	470,053
Total revenue from the Federal Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 474,192	\$ 474,192
Total City Grants Fund	<u>\$ 17,080</u>	<u>\$ 94,753</u>	<u>\$ 571,793</u>	<u>\$ 477,040</u>
Total Special Revenue Funds	<u>\$ 17,080</u>	<u>\$ 94,753</u>	<u>\$ 571,793</u>	<u>\$ 477,040</u>
Capital Projects Funds:				
Capital Reserve Fund:				
Revenue from local sources:				
Revenue from use of money and property:				
Revenue from use of money	\$ -	\$ 25,425	\$ 26,263	\$ 838
Total revenue from local sources	\$ -	\$ 25,425	\$ 26,263	\$ 838
Intergovernmental:				
Revenue from the federal government:				
Categorical aid:				
Confiscated assets	\$ -	\$ 259,570	\$ 259,570	\$ -
Total revenue from the Federal Government	\$ -	\$ 259,570	\$ 259,570	\$ -
Total Capital Reserve Fund	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 284,995</u>	<u>\$ 285,833</u>	<u>\$ 838</u>
Meals Tax Fund:				
Revenue from local sources:				
Other local taxes:				
Meals taxes	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,738,415	\$ 38,415
Total revenue from local sources	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,738,415	\$ 38,415
Intergovernmental:				
Revenue from the Federal Government				
Categorical aid:				
QSCB tax credit	\$ 368,373	\$ 368,373	\$ 367,978	\$ (395)
Total revenue from the Federal Government	\$ 368,373	\$ 368,373	\$ 367,978	\$ (395)
Total Meals Tax Fund	<u>\$ 2,068,373</u>	<u>\$ 2,068,373</u>	<u>\$ 2,106,393</u>	<u>\$ 38,020</u>
Total Capital Projects Funds	<u>\$ 2,068,373</u>	<u>\$ 2,353,368</u>	<u>\$ 2,392,226</u>	<u>\$ 38,858</u>
Total Revenues -- Primary Government	<u>\$ 30,579,506</u>	<u>\$ 31,545,296</u>	<u>\$ 32,434,648</u>	<u>\$ 889,352</u>

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Schedule of Revenues -- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Component Unit-School Board:				
Governmental Funds:				
School Operating Fund:				
Revenue from local sources:				
Revenue from use of money and property:				
Revenue from use of property	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 48,177	\$ 8,177
Charges for services:				
Tuition and other charges for services	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	-	\$ (5,000)
Miscellaneous revenue:				
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ 124,380	\$ 158,295	\$ 33,915
Recovered costs:				
Recovered costs	\$ 862,839	\$ 862,839	\$ 827,820	\$ (35,019)
Total revenue from local sources	\$ 907,839	\$ 1,032,219	\$ 1,034,292	\$ 2,073
Intergovernmental:				
Revenues from local governments:				
Contribution from City of Martinsville, Virginia	\$ 6,437,654	\$ 7,052,163	\$ 6,247,206	\$ (804,957)
Revenue from the Commonwealth:				
Categorical aid:				
Share of state sales tax	\$ 2,225,691	\$ 2,225,691	\$ 2,176,013	\$ (49,678)
Basic school aid	6,925,019	6,925,019	6,407,121	(517,898)
Share of fringe benefits - Fica	481,197	481,197	450,196	(31,001)
Share of fringe benefits - VRS	992,973	992,973	928,999	(63,974)
English as a second language	77,039	77,039	82,651	5,612
Group life insurance benefits	32,187	32,187	30,113	(2,074)
Regional tuition special education	146,456	146,456	82,289	(64,167)
Early reading intervention	110,688	110,688	109,425	(1,263)
Vocational SOQ payments	170,592	170,592	159,601	(10,991)
Special education - basic	980,098	980,098	925,603	(54,495)
At risk students	741,267	741,267	693,476	(47,791)
Homebound education	19,532	19,532	10,724	(8,808)
Remedial education	159,281	159,281	151,772	(7,509)
Remediation SOQ payments	627,649	627,649	587,212	(40,437)
Reduced K-3	737,823	737,823	668,459	(69,364)
Preschool initiative	280,257	280,257	280,257	-
Textbooks	176,675	176,675	165,293	(11,382)
Technology	245,025	245,025	76,231	(168,794)
Other state funds	449,670	449,670	571,286	121,616
Total categorical aid	\$ 15,579,119	\$ 15,579,119	\$ 14,556,721	\$ (1,022,398)
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$ 15,579,119	\$ 15,579,119	\$ 14,556,721	\$ (1,022,398)

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Schedule of Revenues -- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Component Unit-School Board: (Continued)				
Governmental Funds: (Continued)				
School Operating Fund: (Continued)				
Intergovernmental:				
Revenue from the federal government:				
Categorical aid:				
Other federal categorical aid	\$ 35,658	\$ 35,658	\$ 30,273	\$ (5,385)
Total categorical aid	\$ 35,658	\$ 35,658	\$ 30,273	\$ (5,385)
Total revenue from the federal government	\$ 35,658	\$ 35,658	\$ 30,273	\$ (5,385)
Total School Operating Fund	\$ 22,960,270	\$ 23,699,159	\$ 21,868,492	\$ (1,830,667)
School Cafeteria Fund:				
Revenue from local sources:				
Revenue from use of money and property:				
Revenue from use of money	\$ 800	\$ 800	\$ 28,302	\$ 27,502
Charges for services:				
Cafeteria sales	\$ 465,000	\$ 465,000	\$ 291,448	\$ (173,552)
Intergovernmental:				
Revenue from the Commonwealth:				
Categorical aid:				
School food	\$ 31,310	\$ 31,310	\$ 40,851	\$ 9,541
Revenue from the federal government:				
Categorical aid:				
School food	\$ 950,433	\$ 950,433	\$ 1,390,623	\$ 440,190
Total School Cafeteria Fund	\$ 1,447,543	\$ 1,447,543	\$ 1,751,224	\$ 303,681
School Grants Fund:				
Intergovernmental:				
Revenue from the federal government:				
Categorical aid:				
Title I	\$ -	\$ 1,035,983	\$ 962,911	\$ (73,072)
Title II - teacher quality	-	118,566	38,268	(80,298)
Title III - language acquisition grant	-	9,691	9,396	(295)
Title VI - rural education	-	44,740	47,484	2,744
School improvement	-	-	176,624	176,624
Special education - flow through	-	548,072	535,537	(12,535)
Special education - preschool	-	6,297	5,818	(479)
Perkins vocational education	-	56,455	54,435	(2,020)
Total revenue from the federal government	\$ -	\$ 1,819,804	\$ 1,830,473	\$ 10,669
Total School Grants Fund	\$ -	\$ 1,819,804	\$ 1,830,473	\$ 10,669
Total Revenues--Component Unit - School Board	\$ 24,407,813	\$ 26,966,506	\$ 25,450,189	\$ (1,516,317)

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
 Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Fund, Function, Activity and Elements	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Primary Government:				
General Fund:				
General Government Administration:				
Legislative:				
City council	\$ 37,190	\$ 37,190	\$ 42,149	\$ (4,959)
General and Financial Administration:				
Clerk of council	\$ 4,114	\$ 4,114	\$ 4,100	\$ 14
City attorney	96,798	96,798	106,672	(9,874)
City manager's office	253,943	253,943	250,091	3,852
Assistant city manager	16,628	16,628	16,633	(5)
Legal services	10,200	10,200	5,000	5,200
Human resources	228,696	228,696	191,446	37,250
Employment services	427,778	433,778	327,807	105,971
Communications	24,730	24,730	22,533	2,197
Commissioner of the Revenue	447,486	452,365	436,205	16,160
Assessor	7,450	2,571	1,322	1,249
Treasurer	286,218	286,218	270,476	15,742
Finance director	135,722	135,274	119,658	15,616
Accounting	167,710	167,710	163,057	4,653
Utility billing	418,871	418,871	392,421	26,450
Information services	388,793	391,643	404,884	(13,241)
Central garage	451,495	451,495	445,372	6,123
Purchasing	170,759	170,759	168,315	2,444
Risk management	240,510	240,510	195,631	44,879
General expenses	152,710	152,710	133,733	18,977
Total general and financial administration	\$ 3,930,611	\$ 3,939,013	\$ 3,655,356	\$ 283,657
Board of Elections:				
Electoral board and officials	\$ 26,429	\$ 26,429	\$ 21,369	\$ 5,060
Registrar	123,046	123,046	105,315	17,731
Total board of elections	\$ 149,475	\$ 149,475	\$ 126,684	\$ 22,791
Total general government administration	\$ 4,117,276	\$ 4,125,678	\$ 3,824,189	\$ 301,489
Judicial Administration:				
Courts:				
Circuit court	\$ 99,387	\$ 99,387	\$ 82,377	\$ 17,010
General district court	32,635	32,635	13,852	18,783
Juvenile and domestic relations court	9,475	9,475	6,671	2,804
Clerk of the circuit court	406,144	406,144	406,383	(239)
Sheriff - courts	1,059,130	1,082,752	1,014,171	68,581
Total Courts	\$ 1,606,771	\$ 1,630,393	\$ 1,523,454	\$ 106,939

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
 Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Function, Activity and Elements	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Commonwealth Attorney:				
Commonwealth attorney	\$ 714,282	\$ 721,719	\$ 663,064	\$ 58,655
Victim witness program	110,296	110,744	106,657	4,087
Total Commonwealth attorney	<u>\$ 824,578</u>	<u>\$ 832,463</u>	<u>\$ 769,721</u>	<u>\$ 62,742</u>
Total judicial administration	<u>\$ 2,431,349</u>	<u>\$ 2,462,856</u>	<u>\$ 2,293,175</u>	<u>\$ 169,681</u>
Public Safety:				
Law Enforcement and Traffic Control:				
Police department	\$ 3,921,094	\$ 4,148,529	\$ 4,170,766	\$ (22,237)
Transportation safety commission	1,500	1,500	1,511	(11)
Total law enforcement and traffic control	<u>\$ 3,922,594</u>	<u>\$ 4,150,029</u>	<u>\$ 4,172,277</u>	<u>\$ (22,248)</u>
Fire and Rescue Services:				
Fire services	\$ 2,011,575	\$ 2,137,992	\$ 1,983,901	\$ 154,091
Emergency medical services	193,963	207,444	198,403	9,041
Total fire and rescue services	<u>\$ 2,205,538</u>	<u>\$ 2,345,436</u>	<u>\$ 2,182,304</u>	<u>\$ 163,132</u>
Correction and Detention:				
Sheriff -corrections	\$ 2,560,626	\$ 2,611,198	\$ 2,566,380	\$ 44,818
Sheriff -jail annex	157,985	159,026	126,357	32,669
Probation office	280,425	280,425	309,652	(29,227)
Total correction and detention	<u>\$ 2,999,036</u>	<u>\$ 3,050,649</u>	<u>\$ 3,002,389</u>	<u>\$ 48,260</u>
Inspections:				
Building and other	<u>\$ 196,651</u>	<u>\$ 222,478</u>	<u>\$ 208,580</u>	<u>\$ 13,898</u>
Other Protection:				
Safety	<u>\$ 105,207</u>	<u>\$ 105,207</u>	<u>\$ 95,150</u>	<u>\$ 10,057</u>
Total public safety	<u>\$ 9,429,026</u>	<u>\$ 9,873,799</u>	<u>\$ 9,660,700</u>	<u>\$ 213,099</u>
Public Works:				
Maintenance of highways, streets, bridges and sidewalks:				
Director of public works	\$ 143,720	\$ 143,720	\$ 147,205	\$ (3,485)
Engineering	137,580	137,580	112,228	25,352
Street maintenance	2,337,667	2,678,768	2,259,161	419,607
Street marking and signs	194,099	194,099	161,010	33,089
Traffic signals	358,136	382,760	398,213	(15,453)

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Function, Activity and Elements	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Public Works: (Continued)				
Maintenance of highways, streets, bridges and sidewalks: (Continued)				
Street cleaning	\$ 351,194	\$ 351,194	\$ 349,491	\$ 1,703
VDOT reserve	50,000	371,107	-	371,107
Street construction	328,924	328,924	266,416	62,508
Total maintenance of highways, streets, bridges and sidewalks	\$ 3,901,320	\$ 4,588,152	\$ 3,693,724	\$ 894,428
Maintenance of buildings and grounds:				
Uptown maintenance	\$ 44,030	\$ 44,030	\$ 44,850	\$ (820)
City hall maintenance	436,687	443,997	424,623	19,374
Warehouse / garage complex	86,300	104,299	110,909	(6,610)
WPBDC building	48,800	48,800	47,281	1,519
Housing services building	3,575	3,575	1,975	1,600
Total maintenance of buildings and grounds	\$ 619,392	\$ 644,701	\$ 629,638	\$ 15,063
Total public works	\$ 4,520,712	\$ 5,232,853	\$ 4,323,362	\$ 909,491
Health and Welfare				
Health:				
Contribution to local health department	\$ 198,401	\$ 198,401	\$ 198,401	\$ -
Mental Health and Mental Retardation:				
Chapter X board	\$ 58,125	\$ 58,125	\$ 58,125	\$ -
Welfare/Social Services:				
Comprehensive services	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 308,935	\$ (158,935)
Regional social services board	331,812	331,812	309,093	22,719
Total welfare/social services	\$ 481,812	\$ 481,812	\$ 618,028	\$ (136,216)
Total health and welfare	\$ 738,338	\$ 738,338	\$ 874,554	\$ (136,216)
Education:				
Contributions to community colleges	\$ 19,835	\$ 19,835	\$ 19,835	\$ -
Contributions to School Board Component Unit	6,437,654	7,052,163	6,247,206	804,957
Total education	\$ 6,457,489	\$ 7,071,998	\$ 6,267,041	\$ 804,957

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Function, Activity and Elements	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Primary Government: (Continued)				
General Fund: (Continued)				
Parks, Recreation, and Cultural:				
Parks and recreation:				
Parks & Recreation	\$ 98,196	\$ 98,946	\$ 81,711	\$ 17,235
Park maintenance	260,760	263,035	224,780	38,255
Hooker field/Mustangs	78,879	78,879	77,978	901
Senior services	201,334	212,178	184,370	27,808
Total parks and recreation	<u>\$ 639,169</u>	<u>\$ 653,038</u>	<u>\$ 568,839</u>	<u>\$ 84,199</u>
Library:				
Regional library	\$ 292,197	\$ 292,197	\$ 292,197	\$ -
Total parks, recreation and cultural	<u>\$ 931,366</u>	<u>\$ 945,235</u>	<u>\$ 861,036</u>	<u>\$ 84,199</u>
Community Development:				
Planning and Community Development:				
Community Development	\$ 267,887	\$ 334,030	\$ 238,314	\$ 95,716
Community Development - Brownfields	-	189,251	185,165	4,086
Telecom system	1,233,249	1,413,916	1,410,321	3,595
Planning and zoning	152,227	152,227	160,271	(8,044)
Contributions to local organizations	847,267	847,267	826,023	21,244
Total planning and community development	<u>\$ 2,500,630</u>	<u>\$ 2,936,691</u>	<u>\$ 2,820,094</u>	<u>\$ 116,597</u>
Cooperative Extension Program:				
Horticulture and family resources	\$ 7,756	\$ 7,756	\$ 7,756	\$ -
Total community development	<u>\$ 2,508,386</u>	<u>\$ 2,944,447</u>	<u>\$ 2,827,850</u>	<u>\$ 116,597</u>
Total General Fund	<u><u>\$ 31,133,942</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 33,395,204</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 30,931,907</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,463,297</u></u>
Special Revenue Funds:				
City Grants Fund:				
Community Development:				
Community development block grant	\$ 2,550	\$ 770,136	\$ 466,026	\$ 304,110
Total City Grants Fund	<u><u>\$ 2,550</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 770,136</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 466,026</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 304,110</u></u>
Total Special Revenue Funds	<u><u>\$ 2,550</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 770,136</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 466,026</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 304,110</u></u>

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
 Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Function, Activity and Elements	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Capital Projects Funds:				
Capital Reserve Fund:				
General Government Administration:				
Computer software - Commissioner of the Revenue	\$ -	\$ 54,525	\$ 25,960	\$ 28,565
Computer software - information services	75,000	127,525	65,964	61,561
Physical plant expansion - City Hall	83,000	112,939	75,175	37,764
Total general government administration	<u>\$ 158,000</u>	<u>\$ 294,989</u>	<u>\$ 167,099</u>	<u>\$ 127,890</u>
Public Safety:				
Police department - motor vehicles	\$ 70,000	\$ 225,421	\$ 225,421	\$ -
Computer hardware / software - Police	35,648	35,648	35,648	-
EMS - motor vehicles	-	200,000	199,785	215
Sheriff / Jail - major tools	22,000	-	-	-
Physical plant expansion - Fire department	20,000	20,000	9,995	10,005
Physical plant expansion - Sheriff / Jail	-	156,149	299	155,850
Total public safety	<u>\$ 147,648</u>	<u>\$ 637,218</u>	<u>\$ 471,148</u>	<u>\$ 166,070</u>
Public Works:				
Street maintenance - motor vehicles	\$ 111,500	\$ 196,670	\$ 189,949	\$ 6,721
Street maintenance - major tools	-	30,800	15,000	15,800
Street cleaning - major tools	60,000	124,455	121,357	3,098
Computer hardware / software - engineering	-	3,500	-	3,500
Physical plant expansion - traffic signals	65,000	65,000	64,966	34
Physical plant expansion - Warehouse complex	35,000	78,577	60,730	17,847
Total public works	<u>\$ 271,500</u>	<u>\$ 499,002</u>	<u>\$ 452,002</u>	<u>\$ 47,000</u>
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	\$ 314,755	\$ 314,755	\$ 314,754	\$ 1
Interest and other debt costs	39,614	39,614	39,612	2
Total debt service	<u>\$ 354,369</u>	<u>\$ 354,369</u>	<u>\$ 354,366</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>
Total Capital Reserve Fund	<u><u>\$ 931,517</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,785,578</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,444,615</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 340,963</u></u>

Governmental Funds and Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Fund, Function, Activity and Elements	Original Budget	Budget As Amended	Actual	Variance From Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Primary Government: (Continued)				
Capital Projects Funds: (Continued)				
Meals Tax Fund:				
General Government Administration:				
Meals tax administration	\$ 51,232	\$ 51,232	\$ 51,232	\$ -
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	\$ 990,827	\$ 990,827	\$ 990,827	\$ -
Interest and other debt costs	531,296	531,296	531,296	-
Total debt service	\$ 1,522,123	\$ 1,522,123	\$ 1,522,123	\$ -
Total Meals Tax Fund	\$ 1,573,355	\$ 1,573,355	\$ 1,573,355	\$ -
Total Capital Projects Funds	\$ 2,504,872	\$ 3,358,933	\$ 3,017,970	\$ 340,963
Total Expenditures - Primary Government	\$ 33,641,364	\$ 37,524,273	\$ 34,415,903	\$ 3,108,370
Component Unit - School Board				
School Operating Fund:				
Education:				
Instruction	\$ 16,534,006	\$ 16,710,903	\$ 15,283,133	\$ 1,427,770
Administration, attendance and health	1,395,862	2,010,371	1,469,885	540,486
Pupil transportation	986,080	986,080	1,032,774	(46,694)
Operation and maintenance of school plant	2,366,809	2,467,235	2,572,497	(105,262)
Technology	1,677,513	1,677,513	1,510,203	167,310
Total operating costs	\$ 22,960,270	\$ 23,852,102	\$ 21,868,492	\$ 1,983,610
Total School Operating Fund	\$ 22,960,270	\$ 23,852,102	\$ 21,868,492	\$ 1,983,610
School Cafeteria Fund:				
Education:				
School food services	\$ 1,517,543	\$ 1,517,543	\$ 1,530,519	\$ (12,976)
School Grants Fund:				
Education:				
Instruction costs	\$ -	\$ 1,819,804	\$ 1,896,635	\$ (76,831)
Total Expenditures - Component Unit - School Board	\$ 24,477,813	\$ 27,189,449	\$ 25,295,646	\$ 1,893,803

This page intentionally left blank

<u>Section</u>	<u>Description / Table Name</u>	<u>Table Number</u>
<u>Financial Trends</u>		
These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.		
	Net Position by Component	1
	Changes in Net Position	2
	Level of Unrestricted Net Position	3
	Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source--(Accrual Basis of Accounting)	4
	Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	5
	Fund Balance Summary	6
	Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	7
	Level of Unreserved/Unassigned Fund Balance	8
	Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)	9
	Local Sales Tax Growth	10
	Utility Analysis of Unrestricted Net Position	11
<u>Revenue Capacity</u>		
These tables contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its property and sales taxes.		
	Assessed Value of Taxable Property and Tax Rates	12
	Property Tax Levies and Collections	13
<u>Debt Capacity</u>		
These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue debt in the future.		
	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	14
	Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita	15
	Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	16
	Expenditures Per Capita Ratios	17
<u>Demographic and Economic Information</u>		
	These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.	18
<u>Operating Information</u>		
These tables contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relate to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.		
	Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function--Last Ten Fiscal Years	19
	Operating Indicators by Function--Last Nine Fiscal Years	20
	Capital Asset Statistics by Function--Last Nine Fiscal Years	21

This page intentionally left blank

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Governmental activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 5,319,803	\$ 5,351,713	\$ 4,986,603	\$ 5,095,179	\$ 5,239,010	\$ 7,783,672	\$ 9,025,281	\$ 8,309,912	\$ 10,250,210	\$ 10,624,972
Unrestricted	<u>6,512,958</u>	<u>5,938,838</u>	<u>5,095,384</u>	<u>5,709,696</u>	<u>10,833,837</u>	<u>9,266,186</u>	<u>11,321,289</u>	<u>(4,717,533)</u>	<u>(5,823,340)</u>	<u>(7,197,367)</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 11,832,761</u>	<u>\$ 11,290,551</u>	<u>\$ 10,081,987</u>	<u>\$ 10,804,875</u>	<u>\$ 16,072,847</u>	<u>\$ 17,049,858</u>	<u>\$ 20,346,570</u>	<u>\$ 3,592,379</u>	<u>\$ 4,426,870</u>	<u>\$ 3,427,605</u>
Business-type activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 14,934,394	\$ 15,210,773	\$ 14,419,532	\$ 15,002,561	\$ 17,011,598	\$ 17,668,620	\$ 17,998,885	\$ 18,933,157	\$ 20,792,962	\$ 20,155,003
Unrestricted	<u>8,389,158</u>	<u>6,452,916</u>	<u>7,012,823</u>	<u>7,017,111</u>	<u>8,058,407</u>	<u>10,467,030</u>	<u>9,385,092</u>	<u>6,106,918</u>	<u>4,335,678</u>	<u>9,186,299</u>
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 23,323,552</u>	<u>\$ 21,663,689</u>	<u>\$ 21,432,355</u>	<u>\$ 22,019,672</u>	<u>\$ 25,070,005</u>	<u>\$ 28,135,650</u>	<u>\$ 27,383,977</u>	<u>\$ 25,040,075</u>	<u>\$ 25,128,640</u>	<u>\$ 29,341,302</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 20,254,197	\$ 20,562,486	\$ 19,406,135	\$ 20,097,740	\$ 22,250,608	\$ 25,452,292	\$ 27,024,166	\$ 27,243,069	\$ 31,043,172	\$ 30,779,975
Unrestricted	<u>14,902,116</u>	<u>12,391,754</u>	<u>12,108,207</u>	<u>12,726,807</u>	<u>18,892,244</u>	<u>19,733,216</u>	<u>20,706,381</u>	<u>1,389,385</u>	<u>(1,487,662)</u>	<u>1,988,932</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 35,156,313</u>	<u>\$ 32,954,240</u>	<u>\$ 31,514,342</u>	<u>\$ 32,824,547</u>	<u>\$ 41,142,852</u>	<u>\$ 45,185,508</u>	<u>\$ 47,730,547</u>	<u>\$ 28,632,454</u>	<u>\$ 29,555,510</u>	<u>\$ 32,768,907</u>

Note: Accrual-basis financial information is available back to fiscal year 2003 when the City implemented GASB 34.

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

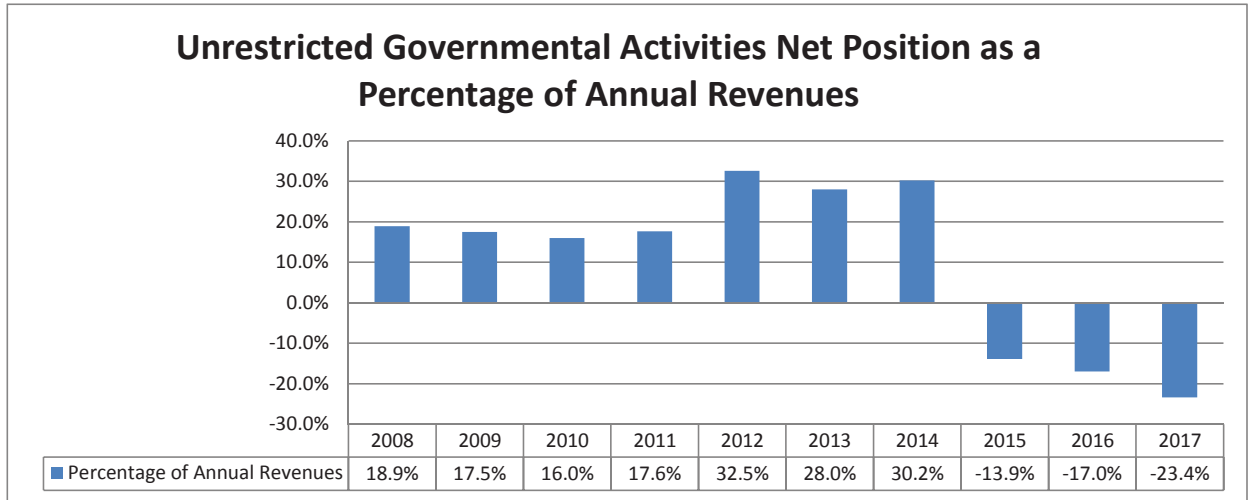
	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Expenses:										
Governmental activities:										
General government administration	\$ 3,632,533	\$ 4,276,071	\$ 4,093,661	\$ 3,814,802	\$ 3,637,285	\$ 3,632,201	\$ 3,652,928	\$ 3,800,766	\$ 4,612,205	\$ 3,245,979
Judicial administration	1,907,359	2,000,159	1,885,494	1,878,258	1,918,028	1,981,577	2,165,263	2,096,773	2,250,373	2,322,293
Public safety	9,397,114	9,696,451	9,472,187	8,997,810	9,228,325	9,393,253	9,418,417	9,176,453	9,837,593	9,805,711
Public works	4,210,661	4,692,221	4,304,621	4,178,766	4,011,222	4,957,877	4,265,599	3,456,455	4,246,016	3,659,946
Health and welfare	502,245	582,129	1,292,705	606,262	563,668	748,961	679,779	674,858	770,780	859,053
Education	7,834,905	7,679,809	6,778,437	6,400,860	3,525,833	5,800,158	6,876,345	7,794,188	7,091,099	7,401,665
Parks, recreation, and cultural	1,740,767	1,096,975	1,149,286	1,340,515	1,254,795	1,085,674	1,044,516	930,080	941,835	923,286
Community development	3,005,045	3,954,587	3,755,520	4,117,538	3,498,547	3,705,549	5,390,512	4,958,922	3,373,272	3,381,324
Interest and other fiscal charges	313,246	514,838	402,996	348,232	395,761	488,284	688,152	616,888	216,619	184,109
Total governmental activities expenses	\$ 32,543,875	\$ 34,493,240	\$ 33,134,907	\$ 31,683,043	\$ 28,033,464	\$ 31,793,534	\$ 34,181,511	\$ 33,505,383	\$ 33,339,792	\$ 31,783,366
Business-type activities:										
Electric	14,386,289	15,660,263	16,432,597	17,175,908	\$ 14,987,140	\$ 13,609,901	\$ 16,329,938	\$ 15,552,584	\$ 16,266,023	\$ 16,860,239
Water	2,014,138	2,135,742	1,874,519	1,694,197	1,713,386	1,756,400	1,744,194	1,576,999	1,817,456	1,979,099
Sewer	2,818,953	3,105,291	2,996,728	2,652,619	2,712,919	2,762,385	3,107,701	3,063,555	3,104,212	3,279,987
Refuse collection / landfill	2,957,901	2,368,403	1,138,147	1,095,958	1,262,415	1,566,262	1,490,749	1,454,477	1,586,815	1,765,041
Total business-type activities expenses	\$ 22,177,281	\$ 23,269,699	\$ 22,441,991	\$ 22,618,682	\$ 20,675,860	\$ 19,694,948	\$ 22,672,582	\$ 21,647,615	\$ 22,774,506	\$ 23,884,366
Total primary government expenses	\$ 54,721,156	\$ 57,762,939	\$ 55,576,898	\$ 54,301,725	\$ 48,709,324	\$ 51,488,482	\$ 56,854,093	\$ 55,152,998	\$ 56,114,298	\$ 55,667,732
Program revenues:										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government administration	\$ 91,900	\$ 113,848	\$ 143,120	\$ 191,123	\$ 186,019	\$ 210,744	\$ 27,323	\$ 71,257	\$ 58,315	\$ 54,221
Judicial administration	234,672	252,763	273,737	202,053	209,709	215,326	177,396	220,001	170,680	199,722
Public safety	325,242	361,662	421,844	509,000	599,126	603,156	502,374	556,608	533,667	557,825
Public works	90,879	92,071	109,045	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	367,457	1,239,954	1,327,920
Parks, recreation, and cultural	135,477	141,895	162,368	139,931	148,883	51,468	224,677	13,847	10,735	12,162
Operating grants and contributions:										
General government administration	276,647	267,032	234,313	277,056	423,555	275,042	310,483	230,355	228,325	218,070
Judicial administration	866,548	780,735	736,621	713,051	719,769	721,469	738,874	766,853	789,944	793,561
Public safety	3,940,060	3,955,895	3,397,090	3,239,401	3,283,016	3,189,324	3,229,434	3,192,089	3,366,678	3,600,720
Public works	2,591,437	2,642,578	2,625,314	3,395,752	3,274,179	2,937,259	3,183,251	3,139,103	3,220,499	3,267,296
Health and welfare	13,996	12,258	23,973	-	51,227	146,616	106,284	107,481	171,032	201,601
Parks, recreation, and cultural	21,953	17,467	21,545	36,342	34,633	29,024	34,111	27,393	31,257	43,729
Community development	2,715,790	2,378,903	2,280,439	2,081,905	2,179,828	1,816,471	3,566,872	1,840,583	884,321	474,766
Capital grants and contributions	647,121	138,691	590,000	-	-	2,051,086	1,900,918	1,099,371	2,641	199,426
Total governmental activities program revenues	\$ 11,951,722	\$ 11,155,798	\$ 11,019,409	\$ 10,809,614	\$ 11,133,944	\$ 12,270,985	\$ 14,025,997	\$ 11,632,398	\$ 10,708,048	\$ 10,951,019

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Electric	\$ 17,357,449	\$ 16,728,961	\$ 16,624,330	\$ 17,549,813	\$ 17,005,502	\$ 16,737,265	\$ 17,196,837	\$ 17,630,862	\$ 17,770,846	\$ 18,680,678
Water	3,639,981	3,216,234	2,912,964	3,090,420	3,108,345	3,223,717	3,268,689	3,301,837	3,284,234	3,602,775
Sewer	3,815,476	3,876,929	3,763,519	3,611,687	4,036,668	3,917,792	3,840,429	3,929,737	4,226,823	4,255,883
Refuse collection / landfill	1,370,624	1,431,649	1,698,501	1,651,673	1,678,419	1,599,297	2,080,731	2,199,089	2,232,517	2,280,710
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	1,878,298	-	15,894	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	\$ 26,183,530	\$ 25,253,773	\$ 24,999,314	\$ 25,903,593	\$ 27,707,232	\$ 25,478,071	\$ 26,402,580	\$ 27,061,525	\$ 27,514,420	\$ 28,820,046
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 38,135,252	\$ 36,409,571	\$ 36,018,723	\$ 36,713,207	\$ 38,841,176	\$ 37,749,056	\$ 40,428,577	\$ 38,693,923	\$ 38,222,468	\$ 39,771,065
Net (expense) / revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (20,592,153)	\$ (23,337,441)	\$ (22,115,498)	\$ (20,873,429)	\$ (16,899,520)	\$ (19,522,549)	\$ (20,155,514)	\$ (21,872,985)	\$ (22,631,744)	\$ (20,832,347)
Business-type activities	4,006,249	1,984,074	2,557,323	3,284,911	7,031,372	5,783,123	3,729,998	5,413,910	4,739,914	4,935,680
Total primary government net expense	\$ (16,585,904)	\$ (21,353,367)	\$ (19,558,175)	\$ (17,588,518)	\$ (9,868,148)	\$ (13,739,426)	\$ (16,425,516)	\$ (16,459,075)	\$ (17,891,830)	\$ (15,896,667)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
General property taxes	\$ 9,202,010	\$ 9,443,548	\$ 9,036,094	\$ 8,878,758	\$ 8,667,298	\$ 8,815,665	\$ 9,063,889	\$ 8,984,049	\$ 8,949,568	\$ 9,072,495
Local sales and use taxes	2,054,229	2,015,151	1,759,239	1,911,276	1,891,909	1,886,892	2,017,806	1,921,102	2,033,632	2,046,701
Consumer utility taxes	749,579	735,458	718,563	710,361	695,041	684,046	669,664	678,862	654,989	640,608
Business license taxes	1,837,209	1,849,974	1,676,826	1,947,085	1,720,315	1,769,645	1,807,604	1,607,168	1,715,637	1,770,305
Meals tax	1,403,131	1,430,326	1,390,907	1,409,442	1,434,966	1,552,032	1,583,889	1,665,418	1,717,249	1,738,415
Other local taxes	1,803,565	1,792,617	1,738,173	816,634	878,807	787,788	838,603	895,763	884,145	925,346
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	724,000	704,371	695,066	1,657,430	1,631,430	1,642,941	1,634,436	1,629,988	1,622,427	1,605,957
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	1,006,575	732,669	714,804	612,256	725,358	684,989	925,705	649,438	958,834	1,024,325
Miscellaneous	283,529	441,675	374,241	916,783	510,730	263,000	403,029	243,521	249,786	258,851
Transfers	3,483,779	3,649,442	2,803,021	2,736,292	4,011,638	2,743,691	4,507,601	3,946,547	4,679,968	750,079
Total governmental activities	\$ 22,547,606	\$ 22,795,231	\$ 20,906,934	\$ 21,596,317	\$ 22,167,492	\$ 20,830,689	\$ 23,452,226	\$ 22,221,856	\$ 23,466,235	\$ 19,833,082
Business-type activities:										
Transfers	\$ (3,483,779)	\$ (3,649,442)	\$ (2,803,021)	\$ (2,736,292)	\$ (4,011,638)	\$ (2,743,691)	\$ (4,507,601)	\$ (3,946,547)	\$ (4,679,968)	\$ (750,079)
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	125,885	5,505	14,364	38,698	30,599	26,213	25,930	23,386	28,619	27,061
Total business-type activities	\$ (3,357,894)	\$ (3,643,937)	\$ (2,788,657)	\$ (2,697,594)	\$ (3,981,039)	\$ (2,717,478)	\$ (4,481,671)	\$ (3,923,161)	\$ (4,651,349)	\$ (723,018)
Total primary government	\$ 19,189,712	\$ 19,151,294	\$ 18,118,277	\$ 18,898,723	\$ 18,186,453	\$ 18,113,211	\$ 18,970,555	\$ 18,298,695	\$ 18,814,886	\$ 19,110,064
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ 1,955,453	\$ (542,210)	\$ (1,208,565)	\$ 722,888	\$ 5,267,972	\$ 1,308,140	\$ 3,296,712	\$ 348,871	\$ 834,491	\$ (999,265)
Business-type activities	648,355	(1,659,863)	(231,334)	587,317	3,050,333	3,065,645	(751,673)	1,490,749	88,565	4,212,662
Total primary government	\$ 2,603,808	\$ (2,202,073)	\$ (1,439,899)	\$ 1,310,205	\$ 8,318,305	\$ 4,373,785	\$ 2,545,039	\$ 1,839,620	\$ 923,056	\$ 3,213,397

Note: Accrual-basis financial information is available back to fiscal year 2003 when the City implemented GASB 34.

Level of Unrestricted Net Position
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)



Unrestricted net position represent the resources that are neither invested in capital assets or whose use is constrained to a particular purpose. These net position can be used for any purpose, though they are not necessarily liquid.

Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Fiscal Year	General Property Taxes	Local Sales and Use Taxes	Consumer Utility Taxes	Business License Taxes	Meals Taxes	Other Local Taxes	Total
2017	\$ 9,072,495	\$ 2,046,701	\$ 640,608	\$ 1,770,305	\$ 1,738,415	\$ 925,346	\$ 16,193,870
2016	8,949,568	2,033,632	654,989	1,715,637	1,717,249	884,145	15,955,220
2015	8,984,049	1,921,102	678,862	1,607,168	1,665,418	895,763	15,752,362
2014	9,063,889	2,017,806	669,664	1,807,604	1,583,889	838,603	15,981,455
2013	8,815,665	1,886,892	684,046	1,769,645	1,552,032	787,788	15,496,068
2012	8,667,298	1,891,909	695,041	1,720,315	1,434,966	878,807	15,288,336
2011	8,878,758	1,911,276	710,361	1,947,085	1,409,442	816,634	15,673,556
2010	9,036,094	1,759,239	718,563	1,676,826	1,390,907	1,738,173	16,319,802
2009	9,443,548	2,015,151	735,458	1,849,974	1,430,326	1,792,617	17,267,074
2008	9,202,010	2,054,229	749,579	1,837,209	1,403,131	1,803,565	17,049,723

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Modified accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
General fund					
Unreserved, designated	\$ 154,099	\$ 154,099	\$ 154,099	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, undesignated	3,666,122	2,959,209	2,090,139	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	512,136	795,619
Committed	-	-	-	1,690,400	1,690,400
Assigned	-	-	-	154,099	154,099
Unassigned	-	-	-	774,240	4,734,167
Total general fund	\$ <u>3,820,221</u>	\$ <u>3,113,308</u>	\$ <u>2,244,238</u>	\$ <u>3,130,875</u>	\$ <u>7,374,285</u>
All other governmental funds					
Unreserved, reported in:					
Special revenue funds (deficit)	\$ 516,890	\$ 116,818	\$ (230,984)	\$ -	\$ -
Capital projects funds	834,781	1,177,707	1,171,520	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:					
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	10,053,594
Committed, reported in:					
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	161,982	280,061
Assigned, reported in:					
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	1,196,779	705,957
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned, reported in:					
Special revenue funds (deficit)	-	-	-	(587,971)	(583,105)
Total all other governmental funds	\$ <u>1,351,671</u>	\$ <u>1,294,525</u>	\$ <u>940,536</u>	\$ <u>770,790</u>	\$ <u>10,456,507</u>
Total governmental funds	\$ <u>5,171,892</u>	\$ <u>4,407,833</u>	\$ <u>3,184,774</u>	\$ <u>3,901,665</u>	\$ <u>17,830,792</u>

Note: Fund balance classifications changed starting in fiscal year 2011 when the City implemented GASB 54.

Table 5

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	841,646	993,900	759,894	1,123,501	1,205,350
	1,698,115	2,043,941	2,267,064	1,218,099	1,820,414
	154,099	25,000	25,000	25,000	-
	<u>4,535,327</u>	<u>4,568,620</u>	<u>4,122,660</u>	<u>4,401,718</u>	<u>3,031,355</u>
\$	<u><u>7,229,187</u></u>	<u><u>7,631,461</u></u>	<u><u>7,174,618</u></u>	<u><u>6,768,318</u></u>	<u><u>6,057,119</u></u>
\$	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	477,955	-	-	-	-
	2,274,054	190,981	-	-	-
	11,809	395,408	53,123	-	-
	318,876	1,260,911	1,523,314	1,424,363	798,619
	-	-	-	3,381	109,148
	<u>(592,879)</u>	<u>(23,767)</u>	<u>(53,031)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
\$	<u><u>2,489,815</u></u>	<u><u>1,823,533</u></u>	<u><u>1,523,406</u></u>	<u><u>1,427,744</u></u>	<u><u>907,767</u></u>
\$	<u><u>9,719,002</u></u>	<u><u>9,454,994</u></u>	<u><u>8,698,024</u></u>	<u><u>8,196,062</u></u>	<u><u>6,964,886</u></u>

This page intentionally left blank

Fund Balance Summary
 Year Ended June 30, 2017
 (Modified accrual basis of accounting)

Beginning with the fiscal year 2011, the City implemented GASB Statement 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. This statement provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on a government's fund balance more transparent. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

- Nonspendable fund balance - amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory and prepaids) or are required to be maintained intact (corpus of a permanent fund);
- Restricted fund balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation;
- Committed fund balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purposes unless the government takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraints;
- Assigned fund balance - amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority;
- Unassigned fund balance - amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are only reported in the general fund.

	General Fund	City Grants Fund	Capital Reserve Fund	Meals Tax Fund	Total
Nonspendable:					
Inventory	\$ 1,200,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,075
Prepaid items	5,275	-	-	-	5,275
Committed to:					
General Gov't Administration	5,000	-	-	-	5,000
Judicial Administration	11,970	-	-	-	11,970
Public Safety	218,497	-	-	-	218,497
Public Works	874,793	-	-	-	874,793
Education	634,794	-	-	-	634,794
Community development	75,360	-	-	-	75,360
Assigned to:					
Capital reserve fund	-	-	515,922	-	515,922
Special revenue fund	-	109,148	-	-	109,148
Meals tax fund	-	-	-	282,697	282,697
Unassigned	3,031,355	-	-	-	3,031,355
Total fund balance	<u>\$ 6,057,119</u>	<u>\$ 109,148</u>	<u>\$ 515,922</u>	<u>\$ 282,697</u>	<u>\$ 6,964,886</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

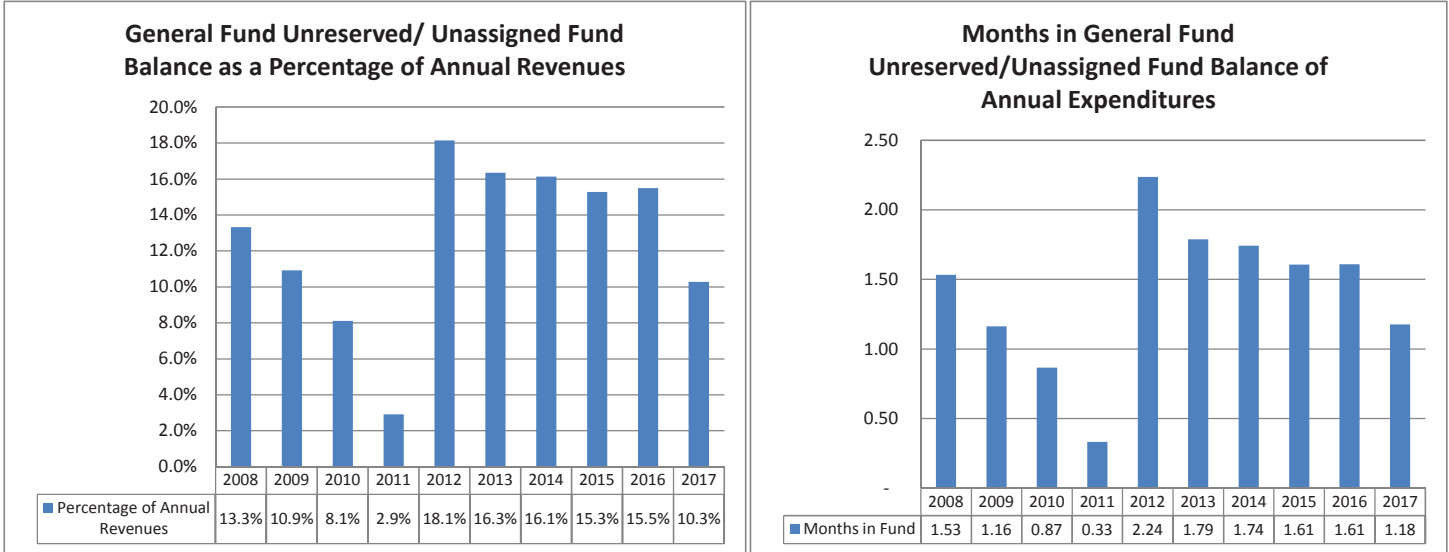
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Revenues:					
General property taxes	\$ 9,252,784	\$ 9,305,221	\$ 9,080,208	\$ 8,941,108	\$ 8,622,900
Other local taxes	7,847,713	7,823,526	6,345,922	6,794,798	6,621,038
Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses	432,554	447,276	560,910	505,375	594,763
Fines and forfeitures	167,266	180,298	172,344	151,231	163,118
Revenue from use of money and property	1,006,575	732,669	714,804	612,256	725,358
Charges for services	278,350	334,665	376,859	409,501	409,856
Miscellaneous	283,529	441,676	374,241	938,783	510,730
Recovered costs	1,113,309	995,822	1,077,895	974,492	1,126,724
Intergovernmental:					
Commonwealth	8,840,847	7,764,295	8,968,309	9,079,756	8,840,678
Federal	2,956,705	3,133,635	2,573,838	2,321,181	2,939,213
Total revenues	\$ 32,179,632	\$ 31,159,083	\$ 30,245,330	\$ 30,728,481	\$ 30,554,378
Expenditures:					
General government administration	\$ 4,302,438	\$ 5,012,363	\$ 4,769,772	\$ 4,320,113	\$ 5,501,331
Judicial administration	1,907,589	2,000,189	1,885,975	1,887,939	1,917,844
Public safety	9,716,719	9,874,293	9,399,480	9,005,610	9,046,810
Public works	4,062,576	4,911,994	4,141,317	4,084,984	3,993,552
Health and welfare	521,146	605,854	1,396,264	627,135	604,746
Education	7,082,718	6,891,809	6,039,577	5,697,421	3,638,582
Parks, recreation, and cultural	1,722,562	1,108,760	1,165,186	1,500,498	1,218,913
Community development	2,970,905	3,950,792	4,173,213	4,066,774	3,474,873
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	3,660,658	3,660,350	1,251,510	1,188,028	1,207,842
Interest and other fiscal charges	368,440	528,333	389,116	369,380	582,396
Total expenditures	\$ 36,315,751	\$ 38,544,737	\$ 34,611,410	\$ 32,747,882	\$ 31,186,889
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	\$ (4,136,119)	\$ (7,385,654)	\$ (4,366,080)	\$ (2,019,401)	\$ (632,511)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Issuance of debt	\$ 2,464,452	\$ 2,972,053	\$ 340,000	\$ -	\$ 10,550,000
Transfers in	3,975,745	3,773,941	3,096,834	2,957,692	4,256,202
Transfers (out)	(491,966)	(124,499)	(293,813)	(221,400)	(244,564)
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$ 5,948,231	\$ 6,621,495	\$ 3,143,021	\$ 2,736,292	\$ 14,561,638
Net changes in fund balances	\$ 1,812,112	\$ (764,159)	\$ (1,223,059)	\$ 716,891	\$ 13,929,127
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	<u>11.26%</u>	<u>11.02%</u>	<u>4.88%</u>	<u>4.79%</u>	<u>5.81%</u>

Table 7

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$	8,760,993	8,683,569	\$ 9,083,158	\$ 8,745,402	\$ 8,877,122
	6,680,403	6,917,566	6,768,313	7,005,652	7,121,375
	145,833	83,931	94,162	100,068	93,979
	164,533	126,049	174,262	109,396	140,171
	684,989	925,705	649,438	958,834	1,144,249
	794,328	745,790	960,746	1,803,887	1,917,701
	263,000	403,029	243,521	249,786	258,852
	991,218	1,041,507	1,490,324	1,735,766	2,108,095
	8,927,696	9,150,812	9,827,014	9,746,076	9,231,666
	4,259,593	5,553,851	2,206,202	939,421	1,541,438
\$	<u>31,672,586</u>	<u>33,631,809</u>	<u>\$ 31,497,140</u>	<u>\$ 31,394,288</u>	<u>\$ 32,434,648</u>
\$	4,745,980	4,284,558	\$ 4,633,537	\$ 6,277,216	\$ 4,042,520
	1,983,255	2,164,763	2,144,310	2,319,579	2,293,175
	9,579,378	9,845,689	9,712,097	10,320,222	10,131,848
	6,637,533	6,098,946	4,403,469	4,639,584	4,775,364
	792,657	720,419	725,947	812,079	874,554
	12,477,628	7,341,781	6,587,543	5,957,670	6,267,041
	1,068,617	1,027,633	1,185,463	927,402	861,036
	3,817,336	5,035,599	4,932,864	3,447,169	3,293,876
	1,167,732	2,913,705	1,243,918	1,271,763	1,305,581
	717,951	722,325	631,509	603,532	570,908
\$	<u>42,988,067</u>	<u>40,155,418</u>	<u>\$ 36,200,657</u>	<u>\$ 36,576,216</u>	<u>\$ 34,415,903</u>
\$	<u>(11,315,481)</u>	<u>(6,523,609)</u>	<u>\$ (4,703,517)</u>	<u>\$ (5,181,928)</u>	<u>\$ (1,981,255)</u>
\$	460,000	1,752,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	3,062,864	5,357,541	4,440,920	5,191,579	1,845,097
	(319,173)	(849,940)	(494,373)	(511,611)	(1,095,018)
\$	<u>3,203,691</u>	<u>6,259,601</u>	<u>\$ 3,946,547</u>	<u>\$ 4,679,968</u>	<u>\$ 750,079</u>
\$	<u>(8,111,790)</u>	<u>(264,008)</u>	<u>\$ (756,970)</u>	<u>\$ (501,960)</u>	<u>\$ (1,231,176)</u>
	<u>5.81%</u>	<u>10.02%</u>	<u>5.32%</u>	<u>5.27%</u>	<u>5.61%</u>

Level of Unreserved/Unassigned Fund Balance
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)



The level of unreserved fund balance is an indication of the amount of unexpended, unencumbered and available resources the government has at a point in time to carryover into the next fiscal year to fund budgetary emergencies, shortfalls, or other unexpected needs. Beginning in fiscal year ending June 30, 2011, the definition of fund balance changed from unreserved to unassigned. In this analysis, only the General Fund is considered.

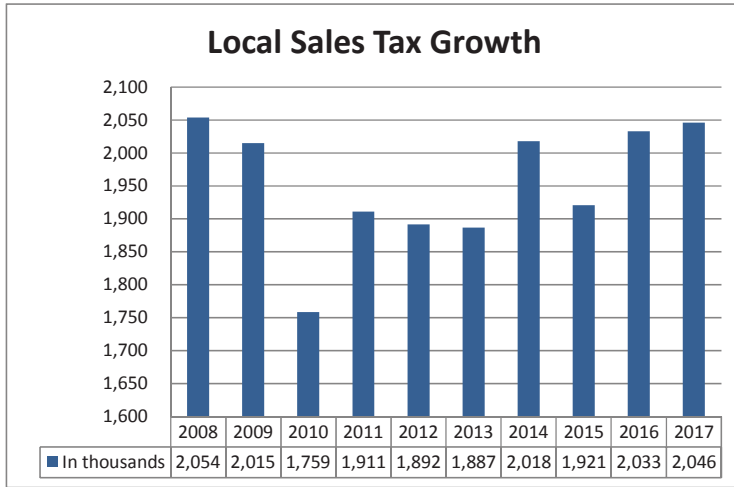
Note:

FY2012 Data includes unexpended bond proceeds of \$8,847,395 and School Operating Fund balance of \$2,254,080 which was transferred to the General Fund as part of the Fund Balance Policy adopted by Council.

Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Fiscal Year	General Property Taxes	Local Sales and Use Taxes	Consumer Utility Taxes	Business License Taxes	Meals Taxes	Communications Taxes	Other Local Taxes	Total
2017	\$ 8,877,122	\$ 2,046,701	\$ 640,608	\$ 1,770,305	\$ 1,738,415	859,331	\$ 925,346	16,857,828
2016	8,745,402	2,033,632	654,989	1,715,637	1,717,249	880,952	884,145	16,632,006
2015	9,083,158	1,921,102	678,862	1,607,168	1,665,418	911,387	895,763	16,762,858
2014	8,683,569	2,017,806	669,664	1,807,604	1,583,889	912,783	838,603	16,513,918
2013	8,760,993	1,886,892	684,046	1,769,645	1,552,032	935,756	787,788	16,377,152
2012	8,622,900	1,891,909	695,041	1,720,315	1,434,966	911,484	878,807	16,155,422
2011	8,941,108	1,911,276	710,361	1,947,085	1,409,442	961,470	816,634	16,697,376
2010	9,080,208	1,759,239	718,563	1,676,826	1,390,907	937,786	800,387	16,363,916
2009	9,305,221	2,015,151	735,458	1,849,974	1,430,326	968,924	823,693	17,128,747
2008	9,252,784	2,054,229	749,579	1,837,209	1,403,131	1,031,174	772,391	17,100,497

Local Sales Tax Growth
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)



Local sales tax growth is a measure of the state of the local economy by comparing revenue collected in the prior year to the current year.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the City experienced an increase in sales tax collections of approximately \$13,000 or 0.68%.

Utility Analysis of Unrestricted Net Position
 At June 30, 2017

	<u>Electric Fund</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Sewer Fund</u>	<u>Refuse Collection/ Landfill Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Net Position at June 30, 2017	\$ 14,084,822	\$ 7,689,052	\$ 4,275,471	\$ 3,291,957	\$ 29,341,302
Less capital assets	(15,405,408)	(7,693,716)	(10,185,889)	(2,372,367)	(35,657,380)
Add current portion of long-term obligations	249,451	161,327	203,478	112,638	726,894
Add noncurrent portion of long-term obligations	5,530,324	3,463,626	8,463,444	4,522,103	21,979,497
Less compensated absences	(54,505)	(53,270)	(67,368)	(18,076)	(193,219)
Less net pension liability	(963,270)	(850,683)	(1,463,132)	(294,200)	(3,571,285)
Less landfill closure and post-closure costs	-	-	-	(3,439,510)	(3,439,510)
Unrestricted Net Position at June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 3,441,414</u>	<u>\$ 2,716,336</u>	<u>\$ 1,226,004</u>	<u>\$ 1,802,545</u>	<u>\$ 9,186,299</u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Assessed Value of Taxable Property and Tax Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year(1)	Real Estate	Personal Property	Machinery and Tools	Public Service Real Estate	Public Service Pers Prop	Total
2017	\$ 639,432,100	\$ 104,500,889	\$ 5,684,864	\$ 22,387,747	\$ 565,832	\$ 772,571,432
2016	637,317,000	96,930,746	8,947,408	24,215,061	475,737	767,885,952
2015	640,608,600	93,920,412	9,236,280	23,076,423	294,246	767,135,961
2014	641,502,458	99,431,367	8,222,283	22,511,294	623,124	772,290,526
2013	668,272,729	94,077,288	7,159,164	22,600,872	399,539	792,509,592
2012	666,564,846	98,318,224	9,451,688	22,946,217	353,331	797,634,306
2011	693,753,700	96,212,276	5,676,513	22,370,013	257,936	818,012,502
2010	693,122,800	103,067,671	6,124,366	23,411,431	242,044	825,726,268
2009	645,748,787	113,874,992	6,715,547	22,318,052	*	788,657,378
2008	639,192,692	108,609,168	11,452,777	26,072,969	*	785,327,606

(1) 100% fair market value.

* For this table, prior to 2010, Public Service Real Estate & Personal Property were combined.

Source: Commissioner of the Revenue

Table 12

Tax Rates					
Real Estate	Personal Property	Machinery and Tools	Public Service R/E	Public Service P/P	
\$ 1.0621	\$ 2.30	\$ 1.85	\$ 1.0621	\$ 2.30	
1.0621	2.30	1.85	1.0621	2.30	
1.0621	2.30	1.85	1.0621	2.30	
1.0621	2.30	1.85	1.0621	2.30	
1.01816	2.30	1.85	1.01816	2.30	
1.01816	2.30	1.85	1.01816	2.30	
1.01816	2.30	1.85	1.01816	2.30	
1.08	2.30	1.85	1.08	2.30	
1.08	2.30	1.85	1.08	*	
1.08	2.30	1.85	1.08	*	

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Total (1) Tax Levy	Current Tax (1), (3) Collections	Percent of Levy Collected	Delinquent (1) Tax (2) Collections
2017	\$ 9,596,296	\$ 8,834,417	92.06%	\$ 513,318
2016	9,465,270	8,763,769	92.59%	392,885
2015	9,424,583	8,873,795	94.16%	547,335
2014	9,329,806	8,683,981	93.08%	426,107
2013	9,515,252	8,730,614	91.75%	463,880
2012	9,663,905	8,670,267	89.72%	437,761
2011	9,654,565	8,926,474	92.46%	437,117
2010	9,790,499	9,082,620	92.77%	453,976
2009	9,960,763	9,330,615	93.67%	428,157
2008	10,162,566	9,304,630	91.56%	396,634

(1) Exclusive of penalties and interest.

(2) Does not include land redemptions.

(3) Note: Current Tax Collections includes PPTRA funds.

Table 13

	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes (1)	Percent of Delinquent Taxes to Tax Levy
\$	9,347,735	97.41%	\$ 1,381,163	14.39%
	9,156,654	96.74%	1,314,580	13.89%
	9,421,130	99.96%	1,084,664	11.51%
	9,110,088	97.64%	1,208,189	12.95%
	9,194,494	96.63%	1,027,354	10.80%
	9,108,028	94.25%	1,044,410	10.81%
	9,363,591	96.99%	1,122,427	11.63%
	9,536,596	97.41%	1,463,215	14.95%
	9,758,772	97.97%	1,161,416	11.66%
	9,701,264	95.46%	1,156,795	11.38%

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				
	General Obligation Bonds	General Obligation Notes	State Literary Loans	VPSA Bonds	Capital Leases
2017	\$ 1,786,800	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 10,051,894	\$ 94,955
2016	2,153,100	-	2,125,000	10,272,721	188,409
2015	2,509,400	-	2,750,000	10,471,207	280,386
2014	2,863,700	340,000	3,375,000	10,645,303	370,909
2013	3,161,200	340,000	4,000,000	10,795,417	460,000
2012	3,480,300	340,000	4,625,000	10,921,962	97,087
2011	2,473,800	340,000	5,250,000	1,732,744	325,647
2010	2,707,900	340,000	5,875,000	1,840,897	546,422
2009	2,923,900	-	6,500,000	1,946,566	851,263
2008	3,077,971	-	7,125,000	2,045,332	661,723

n/a - not available at publication

Table 14

Business-type Activities			Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Net Bonded Debt per Capita
General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases			
\$ 1,011,000	\$ 7,066,376	\$ 7,425,000	\$ 28,936,025	n/a	\$ n/a
1,155,000	3,242,399	7,425,000	26,561,629	n/a	1,947
1,444,900	-	-	17,455,893	n/a	1,288
1,880,000	-	-	19,474,912	n/a	1,400
2,279,700	-	-	21,036,317	n/a	1,543
2,683,700	-	65,474	22,213,523	n/a	1,620
3,075,100	-	193,719	13,391,010	661.11%	975
2,502,200	-	318,448	14,130,867	712.98%	952
2,742,800	-	439,756	15,404,285	770.05%	1,038
1,982,600	-	-	14,892,626	735.67%	1,025

This page intentionally left blank

Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to
Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Assessed Value (in thousands) (2)	Net Bonded Debt (3)	Ratio of Net General Obligation Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt per Capita
2017	n/a	\$ 772,571,432	\$ 21,416,070	2.77%	\$ n/a
2016	13,544	767,885,952	18,948,220	2.47%	1,389
2015	13,552	767,135,961	17,175,507	2.24%	1,267
2014	13,583	772,290,526	19,104,003	2.47%	1,374
2013	13,630	792,509,592	20,576,317	2.60%	1,510
2012	13,710	797,634,306	22,050,962	2.76%	1,608
2011	13,729	818,012,502	12,871,644	1.57%	938
2010	13,821	825,726,268	13,265,997	1.61%	960
2009	14,841	788,657,378	14,113,266	1.79%	951
2008	14,535	785,327,606	14,230,903	1.81%	979

Sources:

(1) Estimates - United States Census Bureau

(2) From Table 12

(3) Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt and Literary Fund Loans.
Excludes revenue bonds, capital leases, and compensated absences.

n/a - not available at publication

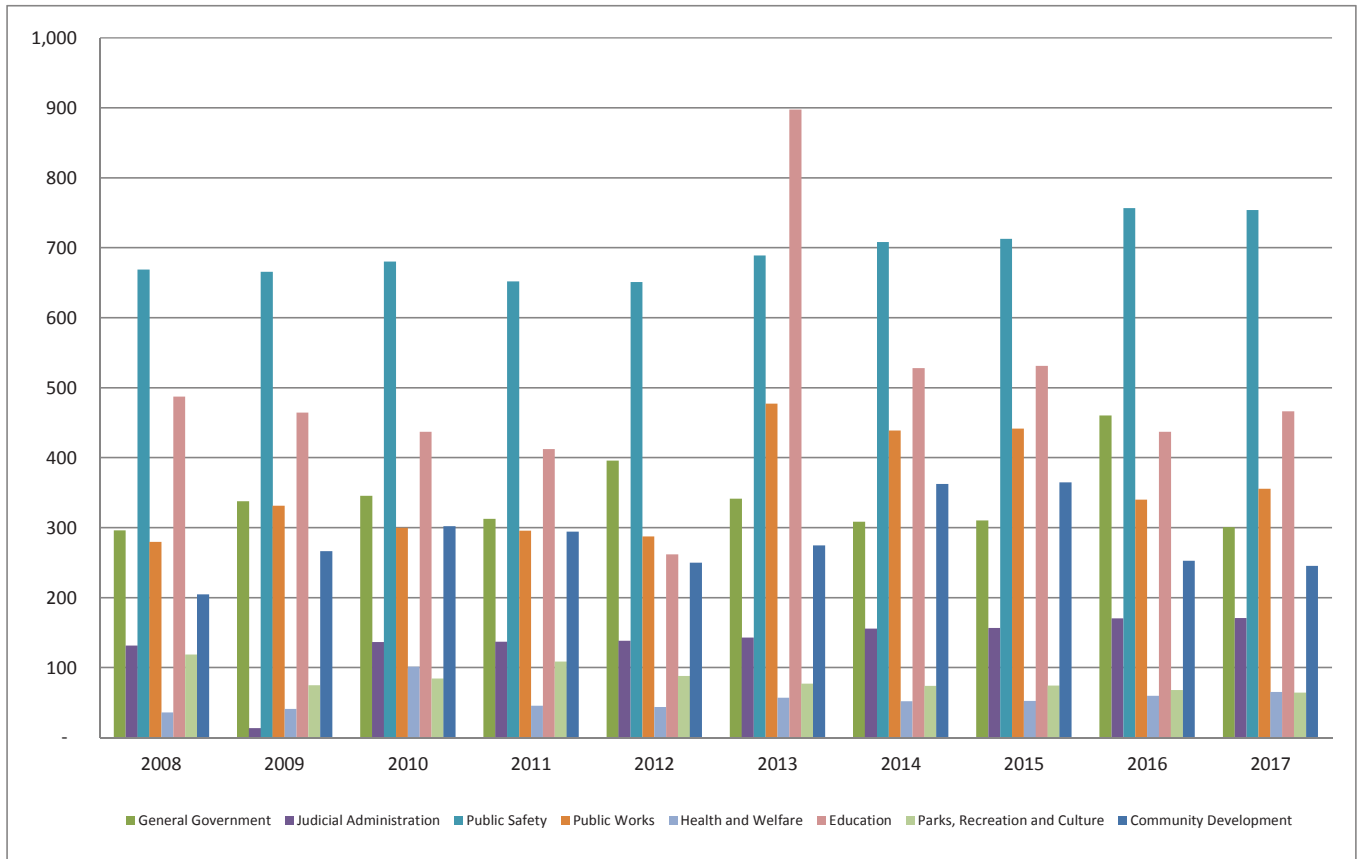
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt
At June 30, 2017

Direct:(1)

City of Martinsville	\$	21,416,070	100%	\$	21,416,070
----------------------	----	------------	------	----	------------

The City of Martinsville has no overlapping debt.

Expenditures Per Capita Ratio
Last Ten Fiscal Years



Note:
Information included is governmental expenditures - Table 7
Population - Table 18

Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	City Per Capita Income (2)	School Enrollment (3)	Unemployment Rate (4)	Personal Income In Thousands (5)
2017	n/a	\$ n/a	2,019	7.30%	n/a
2016	13,544	n/a	2,056	7.00%	n/a
2015	13,552	34,968	2,300	9.58%	2,291,342
2014	13,583	33,439	2,125	10.30%	2,199,995
2013	13,630	32,546	2,137	13.90%	2,160,176
2012	13,710	32,133	2,163	14.30%	2,139,689
2011	13,729	30,097	2,359	17.00%	2,025,548
2010	13,821	29,220	2,324	20.20%	1,981,945
2009	14,841	28,773	2,453	21.60%	2,000,417
2008	14,535	28,906	2,436	11.40%	2,024,349

n/a - not available at publication

Sources:

- (1) The Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service
- (2) Bureau of Economic Analysis - data for "Henry + Martinsville, VA Micropolitan SA"
- (3) School Board Office
- (4) Virginia Employment Commission
- (5) Bureau of Economic Analysis - data for "Henry + Martinsville, VA Micropolitan SA"

Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Function</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
General government	24	24	23	23	23	24	24	26	22	21
Public safety										
Police department	57	57	55	54	53	54	52	50	56	50
Fire department	30	30	29	29	29	29	29	28	27	27
Public works										
General maintenance	43	42	42	42	42	39	42	40	38	35
Refuse Collection	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	5
Engineering	4	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Culture and recreation										
Parks and recreation	9	9	8	7	7	7	7	7	6	5
Community development										
Planning	6	6	5	4	3	3	3	4	2	3
Totals	<u>177</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>161</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>161</u>	<u>157</u>	<u>149</u>

Source: Individual city departments

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

		<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Police Protection	Number of stations	1	1	1	1
	Number of police personnel and officers	52	58	56	56
	Number of law violations:				
	Physical arrests	1,546	1,933	1,332	1,447
	Traffic violations	2,882	3,336	2,948	2,842
Fire Protection	Number of stations	2	2	2	2
	Number of fire personnel and officers	39	40	41	43
	Number of calls answered	2,761	2,642	2,981	3,136
	Number of inspections conducted	237	2,560	50	1,111
Streets	Streets (miles)	100	100	100	100
	Streetlights	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300
Recreation & Culture	Number of parks and recreation facilities	7	7	13	13
	Number of libraries	1	1	1	1
	Number of community centers	1	1	1	1
Water	Service Connections	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300
	Miles of water mains	120	120	120	120
	Number of fire hydrants	548	548	548	548
	Daily average consumption in gallons	3.0 MGD	2.0 MGD	2.0 MGD	2.0 MGD
	Maximum daily capacity of plant in gallons	10.0 MGD	10.0 MGD	10.0 MGD	10.0 MGD
Sewer	Service Connections	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800
	Miles of sanitary sewers	140	140	140	140
	Miles of storm sewers	1	1	1	1
	Number of treatment plants	1	1	1	1
	Daily average treatment in gallons	5.0 MGD	4.5 MGD	4.5 MGD	4.5 MGD
	Maximum daily capacity of plant in gallons	8.0 MGD	8.0 MGD	8.0 MGD	8.0 MGD
Electric Distribution Systems	Miles of service	100	100	100	100
	Number of distribution systems	1	1	1	1
Facilities and services not included in the primary government					
	Number of elementary schools	2	2	2	3
	Number of middle schools	1	1	1	2
	Number of secondary schools	1	1	1	1
Facilities and services not included in the reporting entity					
	Hospitals:				
	Number of hospitals	1	1	1	1
	Number of patient beds	220	220	220	220

Source: Individual city departments

Table 20

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	1	1	1	1	1
55	55	52	51	53	50
1,677	1,580	1,305	1,559	1,394	1,694
3,389	2,430	2,979	3,314	1,772	2,877
2	2	2	2	2	2
46	45	46	46	42	41
3,171	2,935	2,870	3,093	3,041	3,024
1,401	2,006	1,101	790	530	659
100	100	100	100	100	100
3,300	3,300	3,300	2,721	2,871	3,175
13	13	13	13	13	13
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,250
120	120	120	120	120	120
548	555	555	555	555	555
2.0 MGD	1.8 MGD	1.8 MGD	1.8 MGD	1.8 MGD	1.8 MGD
7.4 MGD	7.4 MGD	7.4 MGD	7.4 MGD	7.4 MGD	7.4 MGD
6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800
140	140	140	140	140	140
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
4.5 MGD	4.5 MGD	4.5 MGD	4.5 MGD	4.5 MGD	4.5 MGD
8.0 MGD	8.0 MGD	8.0 MGD	8.0 MGD	8.0 MGD	8.0 MGD
100	100	100	100	100	100
1	1	1	1	1	1
3	3	3	3	3	3
2	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
237	237	220	220	220	220

Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General government										
Administration buildings	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Vehicles	15	39	16	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
Public safety										
Police department:										
Patrol units	23	23	13	9	9	19	21	23	22	15
Other vehicles*	6	10	12	16	16	13	10	13	16	14
Sheriffs department:										
Patrol units	8	8	8	0	10	11	12	12	13	11
Other vehicles*	10	14	12	17	7	8	10	10	10	12
Fire department:										
Vehicles	14	14	15	13	12	12	13	12	12	12
Building inspections:										
Vehicles	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Animal control:										
Vehicles	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public works										
General maintenance:										
Trucks/vehicles	39	43	62	80	80	66	64	60	59	48
Refuse:										
Vehicles	8	9	9	8	9	10	10	10	10	8
Sites	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Culture and recreation										
Parks and recreation:										
Community centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	13	12	7	14	7	12	12	13	12	11
Playing Fields	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Tennis courts	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Community development										
Planning:										
Vehicles	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Component Unit - School Board										
Education:										
Schools	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
School buses	35	37	34	35	28	28	28	30	30	31
Other vehicles	30	30	30	29	27	27	23	23	29	27

Source: Individual city departments

*Police: includes Admin, CID & K-9

Sheriff: includes Admin, Annex & M/C's

ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

**To The Honorable Members of City Council
City of Martinsville
Martinsville, Virginia**

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Martinsville, Virginia as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Martinsville, Virginia's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 15, 2017.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered City of Martinsville, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Martinsville, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Martinsville, Virginia's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the City's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Martinsville, Virginia's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Robinson, Farnell, Cox Associates

Charlottesville, Virginia

November 15, 2017

Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

**To The Honorable Members of City Council
City of Martinsville
Martinsville, Virginia**

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Martinsville, Virginia's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of City of Martinsville, Virginia's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. City of Martinsville, Virginia's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of City of Martinsville, Virginia's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about City of Martinsville, Virginia's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of City of Martinsville, Virginia's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, City of Martinsville, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the City of Martinsville, Virginia is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City of Martinsville, Virginia's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Martinsville, Virginia's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Robinson, Farnell, Cox Associates

Charlottesville, Virginia

November 15, 2017

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards - Primary Government and
Discretely Presented Component Unit
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/State Pass - Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:			
<u>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:</u>			
<u>Pass through payments:</u>			
Highway Safety Cluster:			
Department of Motor Vehicles:			
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	OP-2016-56330-6530 OP-2017-57404-7053 SC-2016-56332-6532 SC-2017-57356-7005	\$ 7,027
Alcohol Impaired Driving Countermeasures Incentive Grants	20.601	K8-2016-56305-6505 K8-2017-57410-7059	5,701
Total Department of Transportation			<u>\$ 12,728</u>
<u>DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY:</u>			
<u>Pass through payments:</u>			
Department of Emergency Services:			
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	EMW-2015-EP-00069	\$ 10,173
<u>NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS</u>			
<u>Direct payments:</u>			
Promotion of the Arts Partnership Agreements	45.025	N/A	\$ 10,000
<u>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY:</u>			
<u>Direct payments:</u>			
Brownfields Training, Research, and Technical Assistance Grants and Cooperative Agreements	66.814	N/A	\$ 189,252
<u>Pass through payments:</u>			
Virginia Resources Authority:			
Capitalization Grants for Clean Water State Revolving Funds	66.458	Unknown	3,823,977
Total Environmental Protection Agency			<u>\$ 4,013,229</u>
<u>DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT:</u>			
<u>Pass through payments:</u>			
Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Community Development Block Grants / State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	14.228	Unknown	\$ 474,192
<u>DEPARTMENT OF LABOR:</u>			
<u>Pass through payments:</u>			
Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services:			
Senior Community Service Employment Program	17.235	Unknown	\$ 20,476
<u>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE:</u>			
<u>Direct payments:</u>			
Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms Training Assistance	16.012	N/A	\$ 2,428
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	N/A	97,621
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	N/A	279,503
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	N/A	575
<u>Pass through payments:</u>			
Department of Criminal Justice Services:			
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	15VAGX0043	76,512
Total Department of Justice			<u>\$ 456,639</u>
Total Primary Government			<u><u>\$ 4,997,437</u></u>

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards - Primary Government and
Discretely Presented Component Unit
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Federal Grantor/State Pass - Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number			Federal Expenditures
COMPONENT UNIT-SCHOOL BOARD:					
<u>DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE:</u>					
<u>Pass through payments:</u>					
Child Nutrition Cluster:					
Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:					
Food Distribution - School Nutrition Program	10.555	APE40254	\$	99,901	
Virginia Department of Education:					
National School Lunch Program	10.555	APE40254	<u>780,632</u>	\$	880,533
Virginia Department of Education:					
School Breakfast Program	10.553	APE40253	\$	<u>447,965</u>	\$ 1,328,498
Virginia Department of Education:					
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	APE40251/40252/40256			<u>62,125</u>
Total Department of Agriculture					\$ <u>1,390,623</u>
<u>DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION:</u>					
<u>Direct payments:</u>					
Department of Education:					
Adult Education - National Leadership Activities	84.191	N/A		\$	30,273
<u>Pass through payments:</u>					
Department of Education:					
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	APE42901			962,911
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):					
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	APE43071	\$	535,537	
Special Education - Preschool Grants	84.173	APE62521		<u>5,818</u>	541,355
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	APE61095			54,435
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	APE60512			9,396
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant (formerly					
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants)	84.367	APE61480			38,268
Rural Education	84.358	APE43481			47,484
School Improvement Grants	84.377	APE43040			<u>176,624</u>
Total Department of Education					\$ <u>1,860,746</u>
Total Component Unit School Board					\$ <u>3,251,369</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards					\$ <u>8,248,806</u>

See accompanying notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For The Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the City of Martinsville, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2017. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the reporting requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements of Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City of Martinsville, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City of Martinsville, Virginia.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(1) Expenditures reported on the schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance and/or OMB Circular A-87, *Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

(2) Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

Note 3 - Food Distribution

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed.

Note 4 - Subrecipients

No awards were passed through to subrecipients.

Note 5 - Relationship to Financial Statements

Federal expenditures, revenues and capital contributions are reported in the City's basic financial statements as follows:

Intergovernmental federal revenues per the basic financial statements:	
Primary government:	
General Fund	\$ 439,698
Special Revenue Fund:	
City Grants Fund	474,192
Capital Projects Funds:	
Capital Reserve Fund	259,570
Meals Tax Fund	367,978
Total primary government	\$ <u>1,541,438</u>
Component Unit School Board:	
School Operating Fund	\$ 30,273
School Grants Fund	1,830,473
School Cafeteria Fund	1,390,623
Total component unit school board	\$ 3,251,369
Reconcile federal revenues to expenditures:	
Add: Loan proceeds in the Sewer Fund	3,823,977
Less: Federal tax credit subsidy on QSCB bond	<u>(367,978)</u>
Total federal expenditures per the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	\$ <u><u>8,248,806</u></u>

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For The Year Ended June 30, 2017

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:
Material weakness(es) identified? No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified? None reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:
Material weakness(es) identified? No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified? None reported

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance
for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be
reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a)? No

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA #</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
14.228	Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii
66.458	Capitalization Grants Clean Water State Revolving Fund

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A
and Type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? Yes

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

There are no financial statement findings to report.

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

There are no federal award findings and questioned costs to report.

Section IV - Prior Year Findings

There are no prior year findings.